



GTX SEF, LLC
Bedminster One
135 Route 202/206
Bedminster, NJ 07921

June 13, 2014

Via E-Mail

Melissa Jurgens
Office of the Secretariat
U.S. Commodity Futures Trading Commission
Three Lafayette Centre
1155 21st Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20581
via email: secretary@cftc.gov

Re: GTX SEF, LLC – Rule Amendment – Amended Rulebook

Dear Ms. Jurgens:

Pursuant to Section 5c(c) of the Commodity Exchange Act (the “Act”) and Section 40.6(a) of the regulations of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the “Commission”), GTX SEF, LLC (“GTX”) hereby notifies the Commission that it has amended its Rulebook. The Rulebook has been amended in response to comments and questions received from potential users of GTX’s swap execution facility (“SEF”). The amended Rulebook will become effective on June 23, 2014.

A concise explanation and analysis of the amendments to the Rulebook and their compliance with applicable provisions of the Act, including core principles and the Commission’s regulations, is attached hereto as Exhibit A. A clean copy of the amended Rulebook is attached hereto as Exhibit B and a copy of the amended Rulebook marked to show changes against the version submitted to the Commission on December 9, 2013 is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

GTX hereby certifies that: (i) the amended Rulebook complies with the Act and Commission’s regulations thereunder and (ii) a notice and copy of this submission is being concurrently posted on GTX’s web site. There were no substantive opposing views to the amendment to the Rulebook.



GTX SEF, LLC
Bedminster One
135 Route 202/206
Bedminster, NJ 07921

Please contact the undersigned at (908) 212 – 3957 with any questions regarding this matter.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Alex Bobinski'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with a distinct 'A' and 'B'.

Alexander Bobinski
Chief Compliance Officer

EXHIBIT A

See Attached

Rulebook Amendments Explanation and Analysis

The table below outlines changes made to the GTX SEF rulebook in response to comments and questions from potential uses and GTX SEF's own analysis of the Rulebook.

Capitalized terms used but not defined have the meanings assigned to them in the Rulebook.

Amendment	Explanation
<p><u>Chapter 1</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Added definition of "Account" to replace the "Client" definition in order to clarify Prime Broker Trades -Clarified definition of Account Manager -Added definition of "Appeals Panel" -Clarified definition of Authorized Trader -Clarified definition of "Cleared Swaps" based on CFTC guidance (November 14, 2013) -Added definition of "Counterparty" in order to clarify Prime Broker Trades -Added definition of "Non-Cleared Swap Agreement" and "Non-Cleared Swap" to address the requirements for Non-Cleared Swaps -Added definition of "Prime Broker" and "Prime Broker Trades" to clarify these type of trades. -Clarified the definition of a Customer -Added definition of "Local Law" -Added definition of "Non-Competitive Transaction" to clarify trades not executed on a SEF -Added definition of "Qualified Account Manager" to reconcile use in 531 (i). -Added definition of "Trade Communication" -Added definition of "Trader ID" -Clarified Definition of "Supervised Persons" 	Clarification
<p>Chapter 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Added definition of "Direct Market Access", "DMA Customer", "DMA Customer Documentation" and "DMA Order" so that GTX can provide Direct Market Access -Added definition of "Sponsoring Broker" so that GTX can provide Direct Market Access -Added definition of "Trading Access" to describe access by an Authorized Trader or Participant, or an Authorized Trader designated by a Participant 	Core Principles 2 and 4
<p>Chapter 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Added definition of "Package Transaction" per recent CFTC guidance. -Revised definition of "Required Transaction" 	CFTC Regulation 37.9; No-Action Letter 14-12
<p>Rule 204</p> <p>Replaced "Clients" with "Accounts"</p>	Clarification
<p>Rule 207</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Clarified that this rule also applies to an appeals panel. -Added information regarding the qualifications of a public director 	Core Principle 2
<p>Rule 209</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Added appeals option 	Clarification

-Changed "Clients" to "Accounts"	
Rule 210 -Added appeals option	Clarification
Rule 213 -Changed "Person" and "Client" references to "Account" -Clarified parties to the confidentiality agreement mentioned.	Clarification
Rule 301 -Clarified the eligibility requirements -deleted requirements that were not relevant. -Changed "Client" references to "Account"	Clarification
Rule 301 -Clarified non-cleared swap requirements	Core Principle 7
Rule 302 -general clarification/improvement of rule -changed suspension to terminate in section (i)	Clarification
Rule 303 -Participant application clarification	Clarification
Rule 305 -Revised to allow Direct Market Access	Core Principles 2 and 4
Rule 306 -general clarification	Clarification
Rule 308 -duplicative of GTX SEF obligation with Core Principle 10	Clarification
Rule 311 -Extended jurisdiction of GTX SEF to include any Person whose Trade is executed pursuant to the Rules to cover any Person, in addition to any participant. -Improved/Clarified overall rule by deleting (c).	37.202
Rule 316 -General clarification to discuss ECP access only under this rule.	Clarification.
Rule 317 -Added rule to allow Direct Market Access	Core Principles 2 and 4
Chapter 4 -Clarified additional persons that are covered by the obligations	Clarification
Rule 401 -Added DMA Customer	Clarification
Rule 402 -Clarified notification to Compliance Department -(b) improved wording -raised amounts in (d) and (f) that require notification -General clarification in (f) regarding judicial and administrative proceedings -Changed reference from "Client" to "Account"	Clarification
Rule 403 -Added DMA Customer and Authorized Trader to those obligated under inspections	Clarification
Rule 407 -Revised all references from "Client" to "Account". -General clarification/improvement of this rule to clarify each participant needs	Clarification

to comply with all requirements of Rules	
Rule 408 -Clarified and eliminated per CFTC No Action Letter (13-70) regarding External Business Conduct rules for Cleared Swaps.	Clarification
Rule 504 -Added DMA Customer	Clarification
-changed "Client" to "Account" -Added Authorized Trader -General Clarification	Clarification
Rule 505 -Added DMA Customer	Clarification
Rule 506 -Added DMA Customer	Clarification
Rule 507 -Revised to clarify when a clearing exemption will be honored by GTX SEF.	37.701
Rule 508 -Added DMA Customer	Clarification
Rule 511 -Clarified that all parties need to comply with all applicable rules.	Clarification
Rule 512 -Added DMA Customer -General improvement of rule	Clarification
Rule 513 -Added DMA Customer -Clarified the supervisory obligation of Participants, DMA Customer and Account Manager	Clarification
Rule 516 -Revised the overall Rule Title -Added Accounts -Created a part B that describes how SEF will treat Prime Broker trades in regard to cancellation. A Prime Broker may need to cancel a trade of a Participant if Participant exceeds scope of authority granted to it by the Prime Broker.	Clarification Core Principal 2
Rule 521 -Revised to reflect DMA Orders -Changes to Rule to conform with CFTC Rule 37.9(b)	CFTC Regulation 37.9(b) Clarification
Rule 522.A -Revised rule to conform with CFTC No Action Letter (14-12) -Clarified that a customer can send either an RFQ as a request for quote or a request for streaming quote -Changed from "Client" to "Account" -Clarified areas that only apply to Cleared Swaps	CFTC Regulation 37.9(a); No Action Letter (14-12) Clarification
Rule 522.C -Created Rule to accommodate Package Transactions	CFTC Regulation 37.9; No Action Letter (14-12)
Rule 523 -revised to use defined term "Counterparty" -Clarified the reporting party for the foreign exchange class	Clarification

-General clarification	
Rule 524.A -Clarified additional requirements for Orders to comply with Part 45 reporting requirements	Clarification CFTC Regulations Part 45
Rule 524.B -Added additional reference information for CTI codes	Clarification
Rule 525 -clarified that GTX will establish position limits in accordance with CFTC Regulations. -Changed "Client" to "Account" -added (d) to demonstrate what GTX will do to comply with CFTC Regulation 37.600	CFTC Regulation 37.600 Clarification
Rule 527 -Clarified that GTX will establish position accountability in accordance with CFTC Regulations.	Clarification
Rule 531 -Revised title	Clarification
Rule 531.A -Changed "Customer" to "Person" to conform with other changes -Revised to use "Counterparty" defined term and add clarification for Participant acting on behalf of Counterparty -Clarified information regarding Block Trades	Clarification
Rule 532 -Clarified details regarding reporting under this Rule.	Clarification
Rule 533 -Replaced "Client" with "Account" -Clarified that all cleared swaps need to be guaranteed by Clearing House.	Clarification
Rule 534 -Clarified Non Cleared Swaps language -Added a section regarding Prime Broker Trades	Clarification
Rule 601 -General clarification -Added language regarding appeals -Changed "Client" to "Accounts" -Replaced "Clearing Services Privileges" with "Trading Access"	Clarification
Rule 602 -Clarified the authority of the GTX SEF Compliance Department -Added language regarding appeals	Clarification
Rule 617 -Added language regarding appeals -Replaced "Clearing Services Privileges" with "Trading Access"	Clarification
Rule 619 -Changed 30 business days to 30 days	Clarification
Rule 620 -Added additional language to comply with guidance given by CFTC in regard to Core Principle 2	Core Principle 2

<p>Rule 621 -Deleted reference to Authorized Trader to comply with guidance given by CFTC in regard to Core Principle 2</p>	Core Principle 2
<p>Rule 622 -Added language to allow Direct Market Access</p>	Core Principle 2
<p>Rule 623 -eliminated Clearing Services Privileges -Added language to allow Direct Market Access</p>	Core Principle 2
<p>Rule 801 -Changed "Clients" to "Accounts"</p>	Clarification
<p>Rule 803 -Changed "Clients" to "Accounts"</p>	Clarification
<p>Rule 804 -Added to comply with CFTC Regulation 37.7</p>	CFTC Regulation 37.7
<p>Rule 805 -Added language regarding Appeals</p>	Clarification
<p>Rule 807 -clarified that an amendment or other change to GTX SEF Rules will not affect any open positions</p>	Clarification
<p>Rule 810 -Added additional information regarding governing law.</p>	Clarification General contractual provision
<p>Rule 901 -changed "Client" to "Account" -Added Authorized Trader</p>	Clarification
<p>Rule 902 -Added Indemnification information</p>	General contractual provision

EXHIBIT B

See Attached

GTX SEF LLC RULEBOOK

BY BECOMING A PARTICIPANT OR BY ACCESSING, OR ENTERING ANY ORDER OR SUBMITTING ANY SWAP INTO GTX, AND WITHOUT ANY NEED FOR ANY FURTHER ACTION, UNDERTAKING OR AGREEMENT, A PARTICIPANT, ITS ACCOUNT MANAGERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS, SUPERVISED PERSONS, CLIENTS AND CUSTOMERS AGREE (I) TO BE BOUND BY, AND COMPLY WITH, THE GTX RULES AND OBLIGATIONS, THE CLEARING HOUSE RULES, SWAP SPECIFICATIONS, IN EACH CASE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE TO IT, AND APPLICABLE LAW, (II) TO BECOME SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF GTX WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL MATTERS ARISING FROM, RELATED TO, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THE STATUS, ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS OF SUCH PERSON RELATED TO THE GTX RULES, AND (III) TO ASSIST GTX IN COMPLYING WITH ITS LEGAL AND REGULATORY OBLIGATIONS, COOPERATE WITH GTX AND THE CFTC IN ANY INQUIRY, INVESTIGATION, AUDIT, EXAMINATION OR PROCEEDING, AND AUTHORIZE GTX TO PROVIDE INFORMATION REGARDING IT TO THE REGULATORY SERVICES PROVIDER, THE CFTC OR ANY SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATION.

June 4, 2014

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS.....	10
CHAPTER 2. SEF GOVERNANCE.....	19
RULE 201. Board	19
RULE 202. [Reserved]	20
RULE 203. [Reserved]	20
RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee	20
RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels	21
RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions	21
RULE 207. Eligibility.....	22
RULE 208. Officers.....	23
RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer	23
RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest.....	25
RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non- Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information.....	27
RULE 212. Emergency Rules	27
RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements.....	28
RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider.....	29
RULE 215. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes.....	29
CHAPTER 3. PARTICIPANTS	30
RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant	30
RULE 302. Authorized Traders.....	31
RULE 303. Participant Application Process	33
RULE 304. Privileges of a Participant	34
RULE 305. Limitations on Trading Privileges and Trading Access	34
RULE 306. Assessments and Fees	34
RULE 307. Authorized Representatives	34
RULE 308. Recording of Communications	34
RULE 309. Notices to Participants.....	35
RULE 310. Communications between GTX and Participants	35
RULE 311. Application of GTX Rules and Jurisdiction.....	35
RULE 312. Description of Participant’s Status.....	36
RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants	36
RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant	37
RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act.....	37
RULE 316. ECP Access	Error! Bookmark not defined.
RULE 317. Direct Market Access.....	37
RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades	38

CHAPTER 4. OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA
CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS.. 38

RULE 401.	Duties and Responsibilities	38
RULE 402.	Required Disclosures to GTX	39
RULE 403.	Inspections by GTX	40
RULE 404.	Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements.....	41
RULE 405.	Confidentiality of Financial and Other Information	41
RULE 406.	Authority to Impose Restrictions	41
RULE 407.	Customers and Accounts.....	41
RULE 408.	Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements	42
RULE 409.	Books and Records.....	42
RULE 409.A.	Participant Books and Records.	42
RULE 409.B.	GTX Books and Records	43
RULE 410.	Responsibility for Mandatory Trading.....	43
RULE 411.	Eligibility for End-User Transactions	43

CHAPTER 5. TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS
CONDUCT..... 43

RULE 501.	Scope	43
RULE 502.	Procedures	43
RULE 503.	Business Days and Trading Hours	44
RULE 504.	Rule Violations.....	44
RULE 505.	Fraudulent Acts	45
RULE 506.	Fictitious, Wash or Non-Competitive Transactions	45
RULE 507.	Execution of Required Transactions	45
RULE 508.	Market Disruption and Market Manipulation	45
RULE 509.	Prohibition of Misstatements	46
RULE 510.	Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF	46
RULE 511.	Adherence to Law	46
RULE 512.	Use of Trading Privileges and Clearing Privileges	46
RULE 513.	Supervision.....	46
RULE 514.	Misuse of the SEF Platform	46
RULE 515.	Mishandling of Customer Orders.....	47
RULE 516.	Trade Cancellation and Adjustment	
RULE 516.A.	Errors.....	47
RULE 516.B.	Prime Broker Traders	
RULE 517.	Withholding Orders Prohibited	48
RULE 518.	Priority of Customers' Orders.....	48
RULE 519.	Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited.....	48
RULE 519.A.	General Prohibition	48
RULE 519.B.	Exceptions	48
RULE 520.	Disclosing Orders Prohibited	48
RULE 521.	Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners	49

RULE 522.	Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform.....	49
RULE 522.A.	Required Transactions.....	49
RULE 522.B.	Permitted Transactions.....	50
RULE 522.C.	Package Transactions.....	50
RULE 523.	Trade Confirmations.....	51
RULE 524.	Order Entry Requirements.....	51
RULE 524.A.	General.....	51
RULE 524.B.	Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes.....	52
RULE 524.C.	Block Trades.....	53
RULE 524.D.	Records of Underlying Commodity Activity and Related Transactions.....	53
RULE 525.	Position Limits.....	53
RULE 526.	Exemptions from Position Limits.....	54
RULE 527.	Position Accountability.....	54
RULE 528.	Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation.....	54
RULE 529.	Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening.....	55
RULE 530.	Identification of Authorized Traders.....	55
RULE 531	Permitted Pre-Execution Communications.....	55
RULE 531.A	Block Trades.....	48
RULE 531.B.	Permitted Transactions.....	56
RULE 532.	Reporting to SDR.....	57
RULE 533.	Cleared Swaps.....	57
RULE 534.	Non-Cleared Swaps.....	58
RULE 535.	Risk Controls.....	58

CHAPTER 6.	DISCIPLINARY RULES.....	59
RULE 601.	General.....	59
RULE 602.	Inquiries and Investigation.....	60
RULE 603.	Reports of Investigations.....	61
RULE 604.	Opportunity to Respond to Investigatory Report.....	61
RULE 605.	Review of Investigative Reports.....	62
RULE 606.	Warning Letters.....	62
RULE 607.	Notice of Charges.....	63
RULE 608.	Service of Notice of Charges.....	63
RULE 609.	Answer to Notice of Charges.....	63
RULE 610.	Admission or Failure to Deny.....	64
RULE 611.	Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing.....	64
RULE 612.	Settlements.....	64
RULE 613.	Hearing Panel.....	65
RULE 614.	Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings.....	66
RULE 615.	Respondent Review of Evidence.....	66
RULE 616.	Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings.....	67
RULE 617.	Decision of Disciplinary Panel.....	69
RULE 618.	Sanctions.....	70

RULE 619.	Costs	71
RULE 620.	Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions	71
RULE 621.	Summary Imposition of Fines	73
RULE 622.	Summary Suspensions and Other Summary Actions.....	74
RULE 623.	Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination	74
RULE 624.	Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public	75
CHAPTER 7. ARBITRATION		75
RULE 701	General	75
RULE 702	Forum and Arbitration Rules	76
RULE 703	Initiating an Arbitration Claim.....	76
RULE 704	Claims Relating to Trade Cancellations or Price Adjustments	76
RULE 705	Penalties	76
CHAPTER 8 MISCELLANEOUS.....		77
RULE 801.	Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism	77
RULE 802.	Gifts and Gratuities	77
RULE 803.	Market Data.....	77
RULE 804.	Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes.....	78
RULE 805	Confidentiality.....	79
RULE 806.	Extension or Waiver of GTX Rules.....	79
RULE 807.	Effect of Amendment, Repeal, or New Rule	79
RULE 808.	New Contract Specifications.....	80
RULE 809.	Timely Publication of Trading InformationGoverning Law, Jurisdiction and Dispute Resolution	80
RULE 810	Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Dispute Resolution.....	80
CHAPTER 9 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES.....		81
RULE 901.	Limitation of Liability, No Warranties.....	81
RULE 902.	Indemnification by GTX.....	84

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS

When used in the GTX Rules the following terms shall have the respective meanings as follows:

“Account” means a Person (including a Prime Broker) that (i) granted in Writing (standalone or as part of a broader instrument) to an Account Manager investment or trading authority to send RFQs, place Orders and execute Trades on the SEF on behalf and in the name of such Person; and (ii) is a Counterparty to a Trade. The definition of “Account” shall not include any investor, shareholder or any other Person with beneficial ownership in the Account.

“Account Manager” means a Person that acts as an agent and attorney-in-fact to buy or sell Swaps via GTX in the name and on behalf of another Person. An Account Manager may also be a Participant.

“Act” or **“CEA”** means the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended from time to time.

“Affected Person” means a SEF applicant whose admission application is declined or is conditioned or a Person whose status as a Participant is terminated as set forth in Rule 303(e).

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, any Person who, directly or indirectly, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such other Person.

“Appeals Panel” means a panel appointed by the Chief Compliance Officer pursuant to Rule 620.

“Applicable Law” means, with respect to any Person, any statute, law, regulation, rule or ordinance of any governmental or Self-Regulatory Authority applicable to such Person, including the CEA and CFTC Regulations.

“Appropriate Minimum Block Size” has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 43.2.

“Authorized Representative” means any Person who is authorized by a Participant to represent the Participant in SEF matters pursuant to Rule 307.

“Authorized Trader” means any natural person natural person who (i) has Trading Access to the SEF operated by GTX using a Participant ID and (ii) is assigned a valid Trader ID.

“**BlockTrade**” means a single transaction for the purchase or sale of a Swap with a size that is the Appropriate Minimum Block Size.

“**Board**” means the Board of Directors of GTX constituted from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement.

“**Bunched Orders**” means a single Order placed by an Account Manager for two or more of its Accounts on the SEF operated by GTX pursuant to Rule 528.

“**Business Day**” means a day on which GTX is open for trading.

“**By-Laws**” means, with respect to any Person that is not an individual, the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of such Person, and, if no other Person is specified, means the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of GTX.

“**CEO**” means the individual appointed by the Board as GTX’s chief executive officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 209.

“**CFTC**” or “**Commission**” means the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or any successor regulatory body.

“**CFTC Regulations**” means the rules and regulations promulgated by the CFTC, as amended.

“**Chief Compliance Officer**” means the individual appointed by the Board as GTX’s chief compliance officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 208.

“**Claim**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 902.

“**Cleared Swap**” means a Swap that is subject to the mandatory clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1)(A) of the CEA or any Swap that is accepted intended by a Participant to be submitted to a DCO for clearing contemporaneously with execution.

“**Clearing Exception**” means the exemption from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one counterparty to the transaction is entitled to the exemption from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(7) of the Act, CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-Action Letters.

“**Clearing Exemption Form**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 411.

“**Clearing House**” means such Derivatives Clearing Organization(s) or non-U.S. central clearing counterparty(ies) recognized or approved by the CFTC that provide clearing

services with respect to any or all of Swaps traded on GTX.

“Clearing House Rules” means the Certificate of Incorporation, the By-laws and any rule, interpretation, stated policy, or instrument corresponding to any of the foregoing, in each case as adopted or amended from time to time by the Clearing House relating to any or all of the Swaps.

“Clearing Member” means a member of a Clearing House that is authorized to clear trades in any or all Swaps for a Participant or its Accounts or Customers. Each Clearing Member must sign documentation required by GTX.

“Client” means an Account.

“CLOB” means an Order Book that will match Orders pursuant to pre-determined, non-discretionary methods.

“Compliance Department” means all SEF Officials and/or agents of GTX (including the Regulatory Services Provider) that assist GTX with the implementation, surveillance and enforcement of the GTX Rules and other Obligations.

“Confirmation” has the meaning set forth in Rule 522.C(a).

“Control” means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of securities, by Swap, or otherwise. The terms “controlling” or “controlled” shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Counterparty” means a Participant or a Participant’s Account or Customer whose Legal Entity Identifier is reported by GTX to an SDR as a counterparty to a Trade.

“Customer” means any Person who uses an FCM or Introducing Broker as agent in connection with trading in any Swap on the SEF operated by GTX. The term “Customer” shall include a DMA Customer.

“Customer Account” means an account carried by a Participant on behalf of a Customer.

“CTF” has the meaning set forth in Rule 524.B.

“Daily Settlement Price” means the settlement price for a Swap calculated each Business Day by or on behalf of GTX. The Daily Settlement Price can be expressed in currency, spread, yield or any other appropriate measure commonly used in swap markets.

“DCM” means a designated contract market as set forth in section 7 of the CEA.

“Derivatives Clearing Organization” or **“DCO”** has the meaning attributed to such term by Section 1a(9) of the CEA.

“Direct Market Access” or **“DMA”** means an arrangement among a Sponsoring Broker, its Customer and GTX that allows one or more representatives of that Customer to have Trading Access using Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

“Director” means a member of the Board.

“Disciplinary Panel” means one or more Review Panels and one or more Hearing Panels collectively which are responsible for conducting hearings, rendering decisions and imposing sanctions with respect to disciplinary matters.

“Disclosed Order Book” means a screen on the SEF Platform where Participants have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or receive bids and offers entered by other market participants and transact on such bids and offers.

“Dispute” has the meaning set forth in Rule 701.

“DMA Customer” means a Customer of a Sponsoring Broker where representative of the Customer that are natural persons are designated by the Sponsoring Broker to have Trading Access to the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker and where such Customer signs the DMA Customer Documentation.

“DMA Customer Documentation” means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by GTX) in form and substance acceptable to GTX, that are required to be executed and delivered to GTX before a DMA Customer may access the SEF platform.

“DMA Order” means an Order or RFQ placed by a DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

“ECP” means an eligible contract participant as defined in Section 1a(18) of the CEA.

“Eligibility Criteria” means the criteria set forth in Rule 301(a).

“Emergency” means any occurrence or circumstance which, in the opinion of the Board or a Person duly authorized to make the determination, requires immediate action and which threatens, or may threaten, the fair and orderly trading in, or the clearance, settlement or integrity of, any Swap, including, any physical emergency, any circumstance that would materially affect its ability to carry out performance of its contractual obligations, including the bankruptcy of a service provider, any action taken by a governmental agency which would have a direct impact on GTX carrying out its functions, and any other circumstance having a severe, adverse effect upon the functioning of GTX.

“Emergency Rules” has the meaning set forth in Rule 212(a).

“End of Trading” means such time as GTX may from time to time prescribe. The End of

Trading is the time as of which such actions as are specified in the GTX Rules or the relevant Swap Specifications as taking place at the end of a Business Day, such as determination Daily Settlement Prices, will occur.

“End-User Transaction” shall mean a Trade exempt from the clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one Counterparty to the Trade is entitled to and has elected to use Clearing Exception.

“Financial Entity” has the meaning set forth in CEA Section 2(h)(7)(C).

“Futures Commission Merchant” or **“FCM”** has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(28) of the CEA.

“Governmental Agency” means any governmental entity, body or agency of any government (including the United States, or a foreign government).

“GTX” means GTX SEF, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Hearing Panel” means a panel responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a notice of charges authorized by a Review Panel.

“Interested Person” has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

“Introducing Broker” has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(mm).

“Legal Entity Identifier” has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

“Local Law” has the meaning attributed to such terms in Rule 810(a)

“Major Swap Participant” has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(33) of the CEA.

“Minimum Trading Functionality” shall mean the trading methods described in Rule 522.A.

“NFA” means the National Futures Association.

“No-Bust Range” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 535.

“Non-Cleared Swap” means a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap.

“Non-Cleared Swap Agreement” means an agreement governing execution and performance of a Non-Cleared Swap.

“Non-Competitive Transaction” means a transaction that was not executed on the SEF Platform.

“Notice of Charges” means a notice sent by the Compliance Department pursuant to Rule 607.

“Notice to Participants” means a communication sent by or on behalf of GTX to all Participants as described in Rule 309.

“Obligation” means each GTX Rule, order or procedure issued by GTX, including Notice to Participants, and other requirement implemented by GTX under the GTX Rules.

“Officer” has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 208.

“Operating Agreement” means the operating agreement of GTX.

“Order” means (i) a response to a Request For Quote, (ii) a response to a Resting Quote or (iii) the display of a quote on the CLOB.

“Order Book” means the trading system or platform operated by GTX in which all market participants in the trading system or platform have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or receive bids and offers entered by other market participants, and transact on such bids and offers.

“Package Transaction” means a transaction involving two or more Swaps:

- (1) that is executed between two Counterparties;
- (2) that is priced or quoted as one economic transaction with simultaneous execution of all components;
- (3) that has at least one component that is a Require Transaction; and
- (4) where the execution of each component is contingent upon the execution of all other components.

“Participant” means any Person that has been granted, and continues to have, Trading Privileges under the GTX Rules. A reference to a Participant includes any Person who is either employed by or is an agent of such Participant (including, but not limited to an Authorized Trader) or any person who accesses or utilizes GTX pursuant to a Trader ID linked to a Participant. Subject to the Applicable Law, a Participant may trade for its own proprietary account or for or on behalf of a Customer or Account.

“Participant Documentation” means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by GTX) in form and substance acceptable to GTX, that are required to be executed and delivered to GTX before a Person may access the SEF operated by GTX as a Participant.

“Participant ID” means a unique identifier assigned to a Participant by GTX for

participation on GTX.

“Permitted Off-Platform Trades” has the meaning set forth in Rule 531.B(a).

“Permitted Transaction” means any transaction involving a Swap that is not a Required Transaction.

“Person” means a natural person or an entity.

“Prime Broker” means a Person that provides prime brokerage services and that has authorized a Participant to send RFQs, place Orders or enter into Trades in the name and on behalf of such Person. Each Prime Broker must sign documentation required by GTX.

“Prime Broker Trade” means Trade in a Non-Cleared Swap where one Counterparty is a Prime Broker and the other is a Participant with which the Prime Broker has Non-Cleared Swap Agreement. Only for permitted transactions.

“Proprietary Account” has the meaning ascribed to it by CFTC Regulation 1.3(y).

“Public Director” means a Person that meets the qualifications described in Rule 207(e).

“Qualified Account Manager” means any Person with more than \$25,000,000 in total assets under management that is either: (A) a commodity trading advisor registered pursuant to Section 4n of the Act, or exempt from registration under the Act, or a principal thereof, who has discretionary trading authority or directs Client client accounts; (B) an investment adviser who has discretionary trading authority or directs Client client accounts and satisfies the criteria of § 4.7(a)(2)(v) of Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations; or (C) a foreign person who performs a similar role or function as the persons described in paragraphs (h)(6)(i)(A) or (h)(6)(i)(B) of CFTC Regulation 43.6 and is subject as such to foreign regulation.

“Recipient Participant” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(a)(iv).

“Records” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 524.A(b).

“Regulatory Oversight Committee” means the committee of the Board constituted in accordance with Rule 204.

“Regulatory Services Agreement” means the agreement, if any, between GTX and the Regulatory Services Provider whereby the Regulatory Services Provider provides market surveillance and trade practice surveillance functions as well as other compliance related services to GTX.

“Regulatory Services Provider” means the organization, if any, which provides regulatory services to GTX pursuant to a Regulatory Services Agreement.

“Reporting Counterparty” has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

“Request for Quote” or **“RFQ”** means an electronic message disseminated on the SEF Platform for the purposes of soliciting bids or offers for a specific Swap.

“Required Number” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522 A (a)(iv).

“Required Transaction” means any transaction involving a Swap that is subject to the trade execution requirement of Section 2(h)(8) of the Act. **“Resting Quote”** means any firm or indicative bid or offer displayed on the Order Book.

“Review Panel” means a panel responsible for determining whether a reasonable basis exists for finding a violation of GTX Rules, and for authorizing the issuance of notices of chargers against persons alleged to have committed violations if the Review Panel believes that the matter should be adjudicated.

“Rules” means, with respect to any Person, the rules of such Person and the interpretations, resolutions, orders, directives and procedures of the Person thereunder as in effect from time to time, and if no other Person is specified, means the Rules of GTX and the interpretations, resolutions, orders and directives and procedures of GTX thereunder as in effect from time to time.

“SDR” means a swap data repository, as defined in Section 1a(48) of the CEA.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“SEF” means a swap execution facility as defined in Section 1a(50) of the CEA.

“SEF Action” and **“SEF Actions”** have the meanings attributed to such terms in Rule 210(a).

“SEF Data” has meaning set forth in Rule 803(a).

“SEF Activity” means business for which a Participant is subject to the GTX Rules, which is purportedly conducted subject to the GTX Rules, or which should have been conducted subject to the GTX Rules, including Permitted Transactions and Block Trades.

“SEF Official” means any Director or Officer of, or individual employed directly by, GTX, the Regulatory Services Provider or any individual rendering similar services to GTX under an administrative or similar agreement.

“SEF Platform” means the electronic trading system of the SEF established and operated by GTX, or any successor thereto, that is made available by GTX to Participants for trading in Swaps.

“SEF Proceeding” has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

“Self-Clearing Participant” means a Participant that is a member of a Clearing House and clears Trades in any or all Swaps for its own account.

“Self-Regulatory Organization” shall, unless otherwise provided, have the meaning attributed to such term in CFTC Regulation 1.33(ee) and, in addition, shall include a Derivatives Clearing Organization, and a registered futures association. GTX is a self-regulatory organization.

“Sponsoring Broker” means a Participant allows its designated Customers to access the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Participant and (i) with respect to Cleared Swaps, is a Clearing Member; and (ii) with respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, is an FCM or Introducing Broker.

“Supervised Persons” means any directors, officers, employees or agents of any Participant.

“Swap” means any agreement, contract or transaction that is a swap as defined in Section 1a(47) of the CEA and as further defined by the CFTC, which is traded on the SEF Platform or subject to the GTX Rules.

“Swap Dealer” has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(49) of the CEA.

“Swap Specification” means, with respect to any Swap, the Rules or other trading protocols containing specifications for such Swap, as adopted, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time by GTX.

“Terms Incorporated by Reference” has the meaning set forth in Rule 522.C(c).

“Trade” means any purchase or sale of any Swap made on the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules.

“Trade Communication” has meaning set forth in Rule 522.C(c).

“Trader ID” means a unique identifier issued to each Authorized Trader which enables GTX to identify the individual entering RFQs or Orders into the SEF operated GTX.

“Trading Access” means the right granted to an Authorized Trader to send RFQs or place Orders and/or enter into transactions for certain or all Swaps to the SEF Platform or executed Swaps subject to the GTX Rules.

“Trading Account” means, with respect to each Participant, Account or Customer each account established and maintained by such Participant at GTX through which the Participant’s Authorized Traders will trade Swaps and through which GTX will monitor the open Swap positions and closed Swap positions of such Participants, Account or Customers.

“Trading Hours” means, for any Business Day, the hours as may be published by GTX in a Notice to Participants from time to time.

“Trading Privileges” means the right granted to a Participant to use, directly or indirectly, the SEF operated by GTX for execution of Swaps. No Person may exercise Trading Privileges on behalf of a Participant during any suspension of such Participant’s Trading Privileges.

“Written” or **“Writing”** means printing, lithography, photography, and other modes of representing or reproducing words or data in a visible form, including electronic transmissions.

* * * * *

The following rules of construction shall apply to the GTX Rules:

- (i) the headings in the GTX Rules are for convenience only and do not affect the construction of the GTX Rules;
- (ii) all references to time in the GTX Rules are to local time in New York, New York, except where expressly provided otherwise;
- (iii) in the GTX Rules, words denoting a singular number include the plural number where the context permits and vice versa;
- (iv) where the context permits or requires, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms;
- (v) forms of the word “include” mean that the inclusion is not limited to the items listed;
- (vi) “or” is disjunctive but not exclusive;
- (vii) references in the GTX Rules to statutory provisions include those provisions as amended, and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder.

CHAPTER 2. SEF GOVERNANCE

RULE 201. Board

- (a) The Board shall manage the day-to-day business operations of GTX in accordance with the Operating Agreement and Applicable Law. The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm, modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and

actions of standing committees or special committees of the Board or any panel of the Officers related to the day to day business operations of GTX.

- (b) Pursuant to Section 3.1(b) of the Operating Agreement, the Board must consist of at least three (3) Directors at all times. The Board may act only by the decision of an absolute majority in number of the Directors at any duly constituted meeting, if a quorum is present, by vote at such meeting, by unanimous Written consent without a meeting, or as otherwise set forth in the Operating Agreement.
- (c) Each Director is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the Operating Agreement with respect to matters relating to GTX.
- (d) Each Director shall satisfy all fitness standards and otherwise meet all the requirements to serving as a director of a Swap Execution Facility under the CEA and CFTC Regulations.
- (e) The Board shall have procedures, as may be further set forth in policies that GTX may adopt, to remove a member from the Board where the conduct of such member is likely to be prejudicial to the sound and prudent management of GTX.

RULE 202. [Reserved]

RULE 203. [Reserved]

RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee

- (a) The Regulatory Oversight Committee of the Board shall consist of one (1) Director appointed from time to time by the Board.
- (b) Each member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee shall serve for a term of two calendar years from the date of their appointment or for the remainder of their term as a Director, and until the due appointment of his or her successor, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal, with or without cause, as a member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee or as a Director. A member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee may serve for multiple terms.
- (c) The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall oversee GTX's regulatory program on behalf of the Board. The Board shall delegate sufficient authority, dedicate sufficient resources, and allow sufficient time for the Regulatory Oversight Committee to fulfill its mandate. It shall make such recommendations to the Board as will, in its judgment, best promote the interests of G T X . The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall also have such other powers and perform such other duties as set forth in the GTX Rules and as the Board may delegate to it from time to time.
- (d) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Regulatory Oversight Committee

shall have authority to:

- (1) Monitor the regulatory program of GTX for sufficiency, effectiveness, and independence;
- (2) Oversee all facets of the regulatory program, including:
 - i. Trade practice and market surveillance; audits, examinations, and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants (including compliance with, if applicable, financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping, and other requirements); and the conduct of investigations and imposition of sanctions;
 - ii. Reviewing the size and allocation of the regulatory budget and resources, and the number, hiring, termination, and compensation of regulatory personnel;
 - iii. Recommending changes that would ensure fair, vigorous, and effective regulation; and
 - iv. Reviewing all regulatory proposals prior to implementation and advising the Board as to whether and how such changes may impact GTX's discharge of its regulatory responsibilities.

(e) The Regulatory Oversight Committee reports to the Board.

RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels

(a) The Board may create such additional standing committees of the Board as it may from time to time deem necessary or advisable.

(b) In addition to the standing committees, the Board may from time to time constitute and appoint, by rule or resolution, special committees of the Board and designate their composition, responsibilities and powers.

(c) GTX may create additional committees of GTX, or panels, for such purposes as may from time to time be necessary or advisable. Members of each such committee may be members of the Board, Supervised Persons of Participants or such other individuals as may be qualified to serve on such committee.

RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions

The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm, modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and actions of standing committees or special committees of the Board.

RULE 207. Eligibility

(a) A Director must meet the qualifications set forth from time to time in the Operating Agreement.

(b) An individual may not serve as a Director or serve on a committee established by the Board or a Disciplinary Panel or an Appeals Panel if the individual:

- (i) within the prior three (3) years has been found, by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC or any Self-Regulatory Organization, to have committed a disciplinary offense;
- (ii) within the prior three (3) years has entered into a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged, included a disciplinary offense;
- (iii) has been suspended or expelled from membership in a Self-Regulatory Organization, is serving any sentence or probation, or owes any portion of a fine or penalty related to either;
 - 1. a finding of a disciplinary offense by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC, or any Self-Regulatory Organization; or
 - 2. a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged included a disciplinary offense;
- (iv) is currently subject to an agreement with the CFTC or Self-Regulatory Organization not to apply for registration with the CFTC or for membership in the Self-Regulatory Organization;
- (v) is currently, or within the past three (3) years has been, subject to a revocation or suspension of registration by the CFTC;
- (vi) has been convicted of a felony listed in Section 8a(2)(D)(ii) through (iv) of the CEA; or
- (vii) is currently subject to a denial, suspension or disqualification from serving on a disciplinary committee, arbitration panel or appeals panel governing board of any Self-Regulatory Organization.

(c) Any Director, member of a committee established by the Board or any member of a Disciplinary Panel, an Appeals Panel, any individual nominated to serve in any such role, or any individual authorized by the Regulatory Oversight Committee to take summary action shall immediately notify the CEO if such individual meets one or more of the criteria in Rule 207(b).

(d) For purposes of this Rule, the terms “disciplinary offense,” “final decision,” and “settlement agreement” have the meanings set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.63(a).

(e) To qualify as a Public Director, a Director must be found, by the Board on the record, to have not material relationship with GTX SEF or any of its Affiliates. A “material relationship” is one that reasonably could affect the independent judgment or decision making of such individual as a Public Director. In addition, an individual shall not be considered a

“Public Director” if any of the following circumstances exist:

- (i) such Director is an Officer or an employee of GTX, or an officer or an employee of an Affiliate of GTX;
 - (ii) such Director is a Participant, or a director, an officer or an employee of a Participant; or
 - (iii) such Director, or an entity with which the Director is a partner, an officer, or a director, receives more than \$100,000 in combined annual payments for legal, accounting, or consulting services from GTX or any Affiliate of BSEF. Compensation for services as a director of GTX or as a director of an Affiliate of GTX. Compensation for services as a director of GTX or as an Affiliate of GTX does not count toward the \$100,000 payment limit, or does deferred compensation for services rendered prior to becoming a Director of GTX, so long as such compensation is in no way contingent, conditioned or revocable.
- (f) Any of the relationships set forth in sub-paragraphs (e)(i) through (iii) of this Rule apply to “immediate family” of such Director, i.e. spouse, parents, children and siblings
- (g) A Public Director may also serve as a director of an Affiliate of GTX if he or she otherwise meets the requirements in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this Rule.

RULE 208. Officers

The Board shall appoint a CEO, a Chief Compliance Officer, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and such other officers of GTX (all of the foregoing, collectively, the “**Officers**”) as it may deem necessary or appropriate from time to time, in accordance with the Operating Agreement. The Officers shall have such powers and duties in the management of GTX as the Board may prescribe from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement. Each Director and Officer is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the Operating Agreement with respect to matters relating to GTX.

RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer

(a) The Board shall appoint and approve the Chief Compliance Officer. The Board shall approve the compensation of the Chief Compliance Officer. The vote of the majority of the Board is required to remove the Chief Compliance Officer. GTX shall notify the CFTC of the appointment or removal of the Chief Compliance Officer within two Business Days of such appointment.

(b) The individual designated to serve as Chief Compliance Officer shall have the background and skills appropriate for fulfilling the responsibilities of the position. No individual disqualified from registration pursuant to Sections 8a(2) or 8a(3) of the CEA may serve as a Chief Compliance Officer. The Chief Compliance Officer may not be a member of GTX’s legal department and may not serve as its general counsel.

(c) The Board shall meet with the Chief Compliance Officer at least annually. The Chief Compliance Officer shall also meet with the Regulatory Oversight Committee at least

quarterly. Each such meeting may occur in person or by means of telephone conference. The Chief Compliance Officer shall provide any information regarding the regulatory program of GTX that is requested by the Board or the Regulatory Oversight Committee.

(d) The position of Chief Compliance Officer shall carry with it the authority and resources to develop and enforce policies and procedures necessary to fulfill the duties set forth for chief compliance officers in CFTC Regulations. The Chief Compliance Officer shall have supervisory authority over all staff acting in furtherance of the Chief Compliance Officer's obligations.

(e) The Chief Compliance Officer's duties shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Overseeing and reviewing the compliance of GTX with Section 5h of the Act and applicable CFTC Regulations;

(ii) In consultation with the Board or the senior officer of GTX, resolving any conflicts of interest that may arise, including: (1) conflicts between business considerations and compliance requirements; (2) conflicts between business considerations and the requirement that GTX provide fair, open, and impartial access as set forth in CFTC Regulation 37.202; and (3) conflicts between GTX's management and members of the Board;

(iii) Establishing and administering Written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the Act and Rules adopted by the Commission;

(iv) Taking reasonable steps to ensure compliance with the Act and CFTC Regulations relating to agreements, contracts, or transactions, and with CFTC Regulations under Section 5h of the CEA;

(v) Establishing procedures for the remediation of noncompliance issues identified by the Chief Compliance Officer through a compliance office review, look-back, internal or external audit finding, self-reported error, or validated complaint;

(vi) Establishing and following appropriate procedures for the handling, management response, remediation, retesting, and closing of noncompliance issues;

(vii) Establishing and administering a compliance manual designed to promote compliance with the applicable laws, Rules, and regulations and administering a Written code of ethics designed to prevent ethical violations and to promote honesty and ethical conduct;

(viii) Supervising the SEF's compliance program with respect to trade practice surveillance; market surveillance; real-time market monitoring; compliance with audit trail requirements; enforcement, disciplinary, and appeals proceedings; audits and

examinations conducted by the Regulatory Services Provider, and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants, Accounts and Customers (including ensuring compliance with, if applicable, financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping, and other requirements);

(ix) Supervising the effectiveness and sufficiency of any regulatory services provided to GTX by the Regulatory Services Provider; and

(x) Preparing and filing the annual compliance report of GTX.

RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest

(a) A Director, Officer, panel member or other Person authorized to exercise GTX's authority concerning any inquiry, investigation or any disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary suspension, or other summary actions (any such action, a "**SEF Action**" and, collectively, "**SEF Actions**"), or Emergency actions taken pursuant to Rule 212 (each such SEF Action or Emergency Action, a "**SEF Proceeding**") who knowingly has a "material conflict of interest" between his or her position as a Director, Officer, panel member or exercise of authority concerning any SEF Proceeding and his or her personal interests (each, an "**Interested Person**") may not participate in any deliberations or vote of the Board Committee or panel or exercise any authority in any SEF Proceeding involving his or her personal interest, except as described in Rule 210(d).

(b) For purposes of Rule 210(a), a "material conflict of interest" includes a Director's, Officer's, or other Person's:

(i) being named as a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(ii) being an employer, employee, fellow employee or an Affiliate of a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iii) having any significant, ongoing business relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iv) having a family relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding (including the individual's spouse, co-habitator, former spouse, parent, step-parent, child, step-child, sibling, step-brother, step-sister, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law); and/or

(v) having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations or vote based upon either SEF or non-SEF positions. A direct and substantial financial interest includes positions held in Swaps in the accounts of, Controlled by, or affiliated with the Interested Person or any other types of direct and substantial financial positions of the Interested Person that are reasonably expected to be affected by the deliberations or vote.

(c) Before considering any SEF Proceeding, an Interested Person must disclose in Writing to the Board the material facts concerning his or her relationship or interest in the matter.

(d) Any Interested Person who would be required otherwise to abstain from deliberations and voting pursuant to Rule 210(a) as a result of having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations and vote may participate in deliberations, prior to a vote on the matter, if:

(i) the material facts about the Interested Person's financial interest in the matter are disclosed or known to the Board;

(ii) the Board determines that the participation by the Interested Person would be consistent with the public interest; and

(iii) a majority of the Directors (excluding any Interested Persons) vote to allow the Interested Person to participate in deliberations on the matter.

(e) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(d) that an Interested Person may participate in deliberations prior to a vote, then the minutes of the meeting of the Board or committee thereof will reflect the determination and the reasons for the determination.

(f) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(a) that all Directors are Interested Persons with respect to a matter subject to a vote by the Board, the CEO will appoint a panel of individuals who are not Interested Persons with respect to such matter, which will have the same authority and powers over such matter that the Board would have if the Directors were not Interested Persons with respect to such matter.

(g) No Director, Officer or member of any committee or panel established by the Board shall use or disclose for any purpose other than the performance of his or her official duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member any material, non-public information obtained as a result of the individual's duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member. No Director, Officer or committee or panel member shall, directly or indirectly, disclose or use at any time, either during his or her association with GTX or thereafter, any confidential information of which the Board member or committee or panel member becomes aware. Each Director, Officer or committee or panel member in possession of confidential information shall take all appropriate steps to safeguard the information and to protect it against disclosure, misuse, espionage, loss and theft.

(h) Notwithstanding Rule 210(g), a Director, Officer or committee or panel member may disclose confidential information if required by law or a court order to be revealed to the United States Department of Justice or the CFTC.

(i) For the purposes of Rule 210(g), the terms "material information" and "non-public information" shall each have the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.59(a).

RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non- Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information

No member of the Board or of any Board committee, no member of any other committee of the Company, no Officer of GTX, no employee of GTX and no consultant to GTX shall:

- (a) trade for such Person's own account, or for or on behalf of any other account, in any commodity interest on the basis of any material, non-public information obtained through the performance of such Person's official duties;
- (b) use or disclose, for any purpose other than the performance of such Person's official duties, any material, non-public information obtained by such Person as a result of such Person's official duties, provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit disclosures made by such Person in the course of his or her official duties or disclosures made to the CFTC, any self-regulatory organization, a court of competent jurisdiction or any agency or department of the federal or state government; or
- (c) trade, directly or indirectly, in any Swap traded on GTX; in any related commodity interest; or in any commodity interest traded on any DCM or SEF or cleared by any Clearing House if such Person has access to material non-public information concerning such Swap or commodity interest.

RULE 212. Emergency Rules

(a) During an Emergency, the Board may implement temporary emergency procedures and rules ("**Emergency Rules**"), subject to the applicable provisions of the CEA and CFTC Regulations. Emergency Rules may require or authorize GTX, the Board, any committee of the Board, the CEO, or any other Officer to take actions necessary or appropriate to respond to the Emergency, including the following actions, after consultation with the CFTC, if possible:

- (i) suspending or curtailing trading or limiting trading to liquidation only (in whole or in part);
 - (ii) extending or shortening the last trading date for Swaps;
 - (iii) providing alternative settlement mechanisms;
 - (iv) temporarily modifying or suspending any provision of the GTX Rules or Obligations;
 - (v) imposing or modifying price limits; and/or
 - (vi) imposing, modifying or reducing position limits.
- (b) Before any Emergency Rule may be adopted and enforced, a required vote of the

Board must approve the implementation of such Emergency Rule at a duly convened meeting. Directors may attend such a meeting by teleconference. If the CEO determines that Emergency Rules must be implemented with respect to an Emergency before a meeting of the Board can reasonably be convened, then the CEO shall have the authority, without Board action, to implement any Emergency Rules with respect to such Emergency that he or she deems necessary or appropriate to respond to such Emergency.

(c) Whenever GTX, the Board, any committee of the Board, or the CEO takes actions necessary or appropriate to respond to an Emergency (including the actions set forth in paragraph (a) above), an Authorized Representative of GTX, where possible, will ensure that an announcement is posted in a Notice to Participants. When the Board, any committee of the Board or the CEO determines that the Emergency is no longer in effect, permitting GTX to resume normal functioning; any such actions responding to an Emergency will be terminated.

(d) GTX will use reasonable efforts to notify the CFTC prior to implementing, modifying or terminating an Emergency Rule. If such prior notification is not possible or practicable, GTX will notify the CFTC as soon as possible or reasonably practicable, but in all circumstances within twenty-four (24) hours of the implementation, modification or termination of such Emergency Rule.

(e) Upon taking any action in response to an Emergency, GTX will document the decision-making process related to such action. Such documentation will be kept for at least five years following the date on which the Emergency ceases to exist or to affect GTX, and all such documentation will be provided to the CFTC upon request.

RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements

(a) GTX shall enter into information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures necessary to allow GTX to obtain any necessary or advisable to obtain any necessary information to perform any monitoring of trading and Trade processing, provide information to the CFTC upon request and which allow GTX to carry out such international information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures adopted pursuant to this Rule, GTX may, in its part:

- (i) provide market surveillance reports to other markets;
- (ii) share information and documents concerning current and former Participants with other markets;
- (iii) share information and documents concerning ongoing and completed investigations with other markets; or
- (iv) require its current or former Participants to provide information and documents to GTX at the request of other markets with which GTX has an information-

sharing agreement or other arrangements or procedures.

(b) GTX may enter into any arrangement with any Person or body (including the CFTC, the NFA, any Self-Regulatory Organization, any SEF, DCM, market, or clearing organization, or foreign regulatory authority) if GTX believes that such entity exercises a legal or regulatory function under any law or regulation, or a function comprising or associated with the enforcement of a legal or regulatory function.

(c) GTX may disclose to any Person or entity information concerning or associated with a Participant or their Account that GTX believes is necessary and appropriate in exercising a legal or regulatory function, whether or not a formal arrangement governing the disclosure exists or a request for information was made. GTX will not disclose any proprietary data or personal information of any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person, Customer or Account without a corresponding confidentiality agreement between such Person and GTX, unless the Person requesting such information is a Government Body.

RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider

(a) GTX may choose to contract with a Regulatory Services Provider for the provision of services to assist in complying with the core principles and other regulatory responsibilities, as approved by the Commission. If GTX chooses to contract with a Regulatory Services Provider, it will ensure that the Regulatory Services Provider has the capacity and resources necessary to provide timely and effective regulatory services, including adequate staff and automated surveillance systems.

(b) If GTX chooses to contract with a Regulatory Services Provider, GTX will at all times remain responsible for the performance of any regulatory services received, for compliance with GTX's obligations under the CEA and Commission regulations, and for the Regulatory Services Provider's performance on its behalf.

(c) If GTX chooses to contract with a Regulatory Services Provider, GTX will retain exclusive authority in all substantive decisions made by its Regulatory Services Provider, including but not limited to decisions involving the cancellation of trades, the issuance of disciplinary charges against Participants or market participants, and denials of access to the Platform for disciplinary reasons. GTX shall document any instances where its actions differ from those recommended by its Regulatory Services Provider.

RULE 215. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes

GTX shall not use for business or marketing purposes any proprietary data or personal information it collects or receives, from or on behalf of any Person, for the purpose of fulfilling its regulatory obligations; provided, however, that GTX may use such data or information for business or marketing purposes if the Person from whom it collects or receives such data or personal information clearly consents to GTX's use of such data or information in such manner.

GTX shall not condition access to its market(s) or market services on a Person's consent to GTX's use of proprietary data or personal information for business or marketing purposes. Where necessary for regulatory purposes, GTX may share such data or information with one or more SEFs, DCMs, Derivatives Clearing Organizations or other regulatory bodies registered with the CFTC.

CHAPTER 3. PARTICIPANTS

RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant

(a) To be eligible for admission as a Participant, an applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of GTX that it:

- (i) is an ECP and each Account or Customer on whose behalf it wishes to trade on the SEF operated by GTX is an ECP in each case eligible to enter into the asset classes of Swaps it wishes to trade on GTX;
- (ii) is of good reputation and business integrity;
- (iii) maintains adequate financial resources and credit;
- (iv) is validly organized, in good standing, and authorized by its governing body and, if relevant, documents of organization, to trade Swaps;
- (v) has not filed for bankruptcy;
- (vi) is not a SEF Official, agent or affiliate of GTX;
- (vii) is not prohibited from using the services of GTX for any reason whatsoever;
- (viii) holds all registrations required under Applicable Law, if any;
- (ix) is not subject to statutory disqualification under Section 8a(2) of the CEA;
- (x) satisfies any other criteria that GTX may require from a Participant to perform its SRO responsibilities, comply with Applicable Law or provide SEF services; and
- (xi) is not an individual.

(b) Once admitted, the Participant shall continue to comply with all applicable Eligibility Criteria in this Rule 301.

(c) With respect to Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is an Account Manager must ensure that each of its Accounts have a clearing account with an FCM that is a member of the Clearing House accepting for clearance Cleared Swaps traded on the SEF and provide GTX with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is an Account Manager must ensure that each of its Accounts complies with Rule 534, if applicable. Each Participant that is an Account Manager must provide GTX upon GTX's request with Written representation or proof of authority to place RFQs or Orders and execute Trades on the SEF on behalf or in the name of each Account.

(d) With respect to Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is not an Account Manager must either be a Clearing Member of a Clearing House where the Cleared Swaps are cleared or have a clearing account with a Clearing Member with respect to such Cleared Swap and provide GTX with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that not an Account Manager comply with Rule 534, if applicable.

(e) Each Participant must provide GTX with all information necessary for GTX to establish Trading Accounts and keep such information current and up-to-date

(f) Participants that do not have a relationship with an FCM as set forth in subsection (c) or (d) of this Rule 301 are prohibited from entering RFQs or Orders in Cleared Swaps on the SEF.

(g) GTX shall monitor its Participants to ensure that each Participant continues to qualify as an ECP.

(h) Upon request of GTX, a Participant shall provide to GTX or its Regulatory Services Provider such information about its Customers, Accounts and Authorized Traders as GTX requests related to or in connection with the SEF Activity of such Customers, Accounts and Authorized Traders, including but not limited to, the names and dates of birth of its Authorized Traders.

RULE 302. Authorized Traders

(a) Each Participant shall designate one or more Authorized Traders, who will conduct SEF Activity on behalf of the Participant.

Each Authorized Trader of a Participant:

- (i) must be a natural person;
- (ii) must satisfy any other requirements as may be prescribed by GTX from time to time; and
- (iii) must have a Trader ID.

A Participant that authorizes a third party to trade for its Trading Account on a discretionary basis pursuant to a power of attorney or other instrument must identify or

approve a specific natural person as its Authorized Trader with respect to such Trading Account.

(b) Without limiting the foregoing, each Authorized Trader will abide by the GTX Rules and Applicable Law and each Participant will ensure on an ongoing basis that:

(i) none of its Authorized Traders is subject to a disqualification pursuant to any Applicable Law (unless an appropriate exemption has been obtained with respect thereto);

(ii) each of its Authorized Traders will be technically proficient;

(iii) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in a fair and equitable manner; and

(iv) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in accordance with the GTX Rules.

(c) By agreeing to become an Authorized Trader, an individual agrees to be bound by the duties and responsibilities of an Authorized Trader under these rules and to be subject to, and comply with, the GTX Rules and Obligations. Among other duties and responsibilities that GTX may impose, an Authorized Trader must:

(i) have the authority, at GTX's request, to adjust or withdraw any Order submitted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her; and

(ii) ensure that any SEF Activity conducted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her complies with all GTX Rules and Obligations.

(d) To nominate or designate an Authorized Trader, a Participant must follow the procedures established by GTX. GTX may establish criteria that individuals must fulfill to become an Authorized Trader. Any such criteria will be set out in the GTX Rules. GTX will not accept the registration as an Authorized Trader of any individual who is a SEF Official.

(e) GTX will promptly notify a Participant in Writing of the approval of nominated Authorized Traders or if GTX declines to approve the nomination.

(f) GTX will maintain a list of all appointed Authorized Traders for each Participant.

(g) GTX may, in its sole discretion terminate, revoke or suspend an Authorized Trader and shall promptly notify the Participant in Writing of such action. Upon such termination, revocation or suspension, GTX will disable access of such Authorized Trader to GTX.

To request the termination of the designation of an Authorized Trader, the Participant or the Authorized Trader must notify GTX following the procedures established by GTX. GTX will terminate access of such Authorized Trader to the SEF operated by GTX immediately upon receipt of such notice from Participant.

RULE 303. Participant Application Process

(a) Any Person who desires to become a Participant shall:

(i) submit signed Participant Documentation (ii) agree in Writing to abide by the GTX Rules and Applicable Law;

(iii) provide such information and documentation as may be requested by GTX,

(iv) follow the application procedures established by GTX. Additionally, any Participant organized or located outside of the United States, shall, pursuant to CFTC Regulation 15.05, enter into a Written agreement appointing a third party as its U.S. agent for service and shall provide GTX with a copy of the agreement.

(b) In considering an application from a potential Participant, GTX may require additional information from the applicant, or conduct an investigation or background checks to verify information submitted by the applicant, or both.

(c) If GTX decides to admit an applicant as a Participant, it shall promptly notify the applicant and state in such notice the date on which the applicant shall become a Participant.

(d) GTX may deny, condition or terminate Participant status of any Person:

(1) If such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its ability to satisfy the eligibility criteria to become or remain a Participant;

(2) If such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its capacity to adhere to all applicable GTX Rules;

(3) If such Person would bring GTX into disrepute as determined by GTX in its sole discretion; or

(4) for such other cause as GTX may reasonably determine.

(e) If GTX decides to decline or condition an application for admission as a Participant, or terminate a Person's status as a Participant, GTX shall promptly notify the Affected Person thereof in a writing sent to the address provided by the applicant in GTX application form or maintained in GTX registry of Participants. Such Affected Person may, within seven (7) calendar days, request in writing that GTX provide the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination of Participant status. Within fourteen (14)

calendar days after receiving such Written request, GTX shall send a Written response to the Affected Person setting forth the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of receiving GTX's Written response, the Affected Person may request in writing that the CEO reconsider the determination.

RULE 304. Privileges of a Participant

(a) Upon admission as a Participant, the Participant must execute such Participant Documentation as required from time to time by GTX, and such Participant Documentation must remain in effect for the Participant to access GTX.

(b) Admission as a Participant entitles the Participant only to Trading Privileges or Clearing Privileges and in each case does not confer any right of ownership in, or right to attend or vote at meetings of, GTX, or right to share in the profits, of GTX. A Participant may not transfer or assign its status as a Participant.

RULE 305. Limitations on Trading Privileges and Trading Access

GTX may at any time revoke, suspend, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges or Trading Access of, respectively, of any Participant or Authorized Trader with or without notice to such Participant if, in the sole discretion of GTX, such action is in the best interest of GTX. GTX agrees to use reasonable efforts to provide prior notice unless in the event of an emergency or other exigent circumstances.

RULE 306. Assessments and Fees

GTX shall set the times and amounts of any assessments or fees to be paid by Participants, which assessments or fees shall be paid to GTX when due, upon reasonable notice. GTX shall provide Participants with reasonable prior notice before any change in any assessment or fee. If a Participant fails to pay when due any such assessments or fees levied on such Participant, and such payment obligation remains unsatisfied for thirty days after its due date, GTX may suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges of such Participant as it deems necessary or appropriate.

RULE 307. Authorized Representatives

Each Participant shall designate one or more Authorized Representatives who will represent the Participant before GTX and its committees and receive notices on behalf of the Participant. The Authorized Representative shall be empowered by the Participant to act on its behalf and GTX shall be entitled to rely on the actions of the Authorized Representative as binding on the Participant. Each Participant must provide GTX with current contact and other requested information for each of its Authorized Representatives so that GTX is able to immediately contact the Authorized Representatives.

RULE 308. Recording of Communications

GTX may record conversations and retain copies of electronic communications between SEF Officials, on one hand, and Participants, their Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons or other agents, on the other hand, to the extent required by Applicable Law. Any such recordings may be retained by GTX or the Regulatory Services Provider in such manner and for such periods of time as GTX may deem necessary or appropriate.

RULE 309. Notices to Participants

GTX shall publish a notice with respect to each addition to, modification of, or clarification of, the GTX Rules or of any action to implement any GTX Rules, in a form and manner that is reasonably designed to enable each Participant to become aware of and familiar with, and to implement any necessary preparatory measures to be taken by it with respect to, such addition or modification, prior to the effective date thereof (each a “**Notice to Participants**”). For purposes of publication in accordance with the first sentence of this Rule 309, it shall be sufficient (without limiting the discretion of GTX as to any other reasonable means of communication) if a Notice to Participants is published on GTX’s website after electronic mail notice to a designated representative of Participant of such publication. Any Notice to Participants shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons.

RULE 310. Communications between GTX and Participants

Each Participant must provide GTX with its current electronic mail address and telephone number and the electronic mail address and telephone number of any of its Authorized Traders and immediately (and in any event within 24 hours) update this information whenever it changes. All communications between GTX and the Participant will be transmitted by electronic mail and/or posted on GTX’s website, except as otherwise specified by GTX. The Participant shall be responsible for conveying such communications to its Authorized Persons and/or to its Account Managers. Each Participant will be responsible for promptly reviewing and, if necessary, responding to all electronic communications from GTX to the Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons or any Person to whom it has given Trader ID(s). All communications made to a Participant shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons of such Participant.

RULE 311. Application of GTX Rules and Jurisdiction

ANY MARKET PARTICIPANT THAT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EFFECTS A TRANSACTION ON THE SEF OPERATED BY GTX, OR ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERSONS ACCESSING OR ENTERING ANY RFQ OR ORDER OR SUBMITTING ANY SWAP INTO THE SEF OPERATED BY GTX OR EXECUTING ANY TRADE PURSUANT TO THE RULES (I) IS BOUND BY, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE GTX RULES AND OBLIGATIONS, THE CLEARING HOUSE RULES, SWAP SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE LAW, IN EACH CASE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE TO IT, (II) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF GTXL WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL MATTERS ARISING FROM RELATED TO, OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE STATUS,

ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS OF SUCH PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERSON, AND (III) AGREES TO ASSIST GTX IN COMPLYING WITH ITS LEGAL AND REGULATORY OBLIGATIONS COOPERATE WITH GTX, THE CFTC AND ANY GOVERNMENTAL BODY WITH JURISDICTION OVER GTX OR THE SEF OPERATED BY GTX IN ANY INQUIRY, INVESTIGATION, AUDIT, EXAMINATION OR PROCEEDING.

(a) Any Person whose access to the SEF operated by GTX is suspended for any period remains subject to the GTX Rules, Obligations and GTX's jurisdiction throughout the period of suspension. Any Person whose access to the SEF operated by GTX is revoked or terminated shall remain bound by the GTX Rules and Applicable Law, in each case to the extent applicable to it, and subject to the jurisdiction of GTX with respect to any and all matters arising from, related to, or in connection with, the status, actions or omissions of such Participant prior to such revocation or termination.

RULE 312. Description of Participant's Status

A Participant shall ensure that the form, content and context of any description of the Participant's status on GTX is not inconsistent with, and does not misrepresent, the Participant's capacity on GTX under the GTX Rules or the Participant's registration, if any, under the CEA, or under any other Applicable Law.

RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants

- (a) All rights and privileges of a Participant terminate upon, and all obligations of a Participant shall survive, the death or incapacity of the Participant (if an individual) or the dissolution of the Participant (if an entity).
- (b) If a Participant is an entity and any Person holds, or has a direct or indirect beneficial interest in, the Participant of (i) fifty percent (50%) or more of any class of equity or other membership, partnership or similar interest, or (ii) fifty percent (50%) or more of any class of equity or other membership, partnership or similar interest in a company that directly or indirectly holds, or has a beneficial interest in, fifty percent (50%) or more of any class of equity or other membership, partnership or similar interest of the Participant, then the Participant must notify GTX in writing within seven (7) calendar days of learning the identity of the Person or any change in the identity, holdings or interest of the Person.
- (c) Once GTX receives a notice from a Participant pursuant to Rule 313(b), GTX shall determine the continued eligibility of the Participant to continue as a Participant on GTX. In connection with the determination of the Participant's continued eligibility, GTX may require the Participant to use the form, provide the information, and follow the procedures established by GTX. If, after completing its review, GTX determines that the Participant does not continue to satisfy the applicable criteria in Rule 301, GTX shall terminate the rights of the Participant.

RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant

(a) To withdraw from GTX, a Participant must notify GTX of its withdrawal. Such withdrawal shall be accepted and effective immediately upon receipt of such notice by GTX.

(b) When GTX accepts the withdrawal of a Participant, all rights and privileges of such Participant terminate (including the Trading Privileges and Clearing Services Privileges). The accepted withdrawal of a Participant shall not affect the rights of GTX under the GTX Rules or relieve the former Participant of such Participant's obligations under the GTX Rules before such withdrawal. Notwithstanding the accepted withdrawal of a Participant, the withdrawn Participant remains subject to the GTX Rules, the Obligations and the jurisdiction of GTX for acts done and omissions made while a Participant, and must cooperate in any SEF Proceeding under Chapter 6 as if the withdrawn Participant were still a Participant.

RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act

All SEF Participants shall comply with all relevant provisions of the CEA and the rules and regulations duly issued pursuant thereto by the CFTC, including the filing of reports, maintenance of books and records, and permitting inspection and visitation by duly authorized representatives of the CFTC or Department of Justice.

RULE 316. ECP Access

GTX will provide access to its services and markets to any ECP with access to its markets and GTX services that is impartial, transparent and applied in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; provided, however, that each ECP complies with GTX's documentation and the eligibility requirements set forth in this Rulebook. Such access shall be impartial and transparent.

RULE 317. Direct Market Access

(a) DMA may be sponsored only by a Sponsoring Broker.

(b) All trades in Cleared Swaps executed via DMA connection must be guaranteed by a Sponsoring broker that assumes financial responsibility for all activity through the DMA connection.

(c) Each DMA Customer must execute the DMA Customer Documentation as a condition of being granted access to the SEF operated by GTX.

(d) A Sponsoring Broker shall assist GTX in any investigation into potential violations of the GTX Rules, CFTC Regulations or the Act which occur through or with respect to a DMA connection guaranteed by such Sponsoring Broker. Such assistance must be timely and may include requiring any DMA Customer to produce documents, to answer questions from GTX, and/or to appear in connection with an investigation.

(e)

A Sponsoring Broker shall suspend or terminate the Trading Access of a DMA Customer or any Authorized Trader associated with such DMA Customer if GTX determines that the actions of the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders threaten the integrity of the SEF operated by GTX or liquidity of any Swap or violate any GTX Rule or if the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders fails to cooperate in an investigation.

(f)

If a Sponsoring Broker has actual or constructive notice of a violation of the GTX Rules in connection with Direct Market Access by its DMA Customer and the Sponsoring Broker fails to take appropriate action, GTX may consider that the Sponsoring Broker has committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of GTX.

RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades

A transaction entered into on or pursuant to the GTX Rules shall not be void, voidable, subject to rescission, otherwise invalidated or rendered unenforceable as a result of:

- (a) a violation by GTX of the provisions of Section 5h of the Act or CFTC Regulations;
- (b) any CFTC proceeding to alter or supplement a Rule, term or condition under section 8a(7) of the Act or to declare an emergency under section 8a(9) of the Act; or
- (c) any other proceeding the effect of which is to:
 - (i) alter or supplement a specific term or condition or trading rule or procedure; or
 - (ii) require GTX to adopt a specific term or condition, trading rule or procedure, or to take or refrain from taking a specific action.

CHAPTER 4.

OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS

RULE 401. Duties and Responsibilities of Participants

- (a) Each Participant Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader and Supervised Person shall:
 - (i) ensure that GTX's facilities are used in a responsible manner and are not used for any improper purpose;

- (ii) ensure that only GTX's facilities are used only to conduct SEF Activity;
 - (iii) ensure that all SEF Activity conducted by the Participant, its Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons is performed in a manner consistent with the GTX Rules and their respective Obligations;
 - (iv) comply with all GTX Rules and Obligations and act in a manner consistent with each GTX Rule and Obligation;
 - (v) observe high standards of integrity, market conduct, commercial honor, fair dealing, and just and equitable principles of trade while conducting or attempting to conduct any SEF Activity, or any aspect of any business connected with or concerning GTX;
 - (vi) not mislead or conceal any material fact or matter in any dealings or filings with GTX or in response to any SEF Proceeding; and
 - (vii) keep the Authorized Trader's Trader IDs, account numbers and passwords confidential;
- (b) Each Participant shall be responsible for promptly informing GTX of any material changes to Eligibility Criteria information provided to GTX by the Participant.

RULE 402. Required Disclosures to GTX

Each Participant shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify the Compliance Department upon becoming aware of any of the following events:

- (a) any material change to the contact information provided to GTX by the Participant;
- (b) any damage to, or failure or inadequacy of, the systems, facilities or equipment of the Participant to effect transactions pursuant to the GTX Rules or to timely perform the Participant's financial obligations under or in connection with Swaps of such Participant or Swaps of any Customer or Account of such Participant;
- (c) any refusal of admission to, or withdrawal by the Participant of any application for membership in, any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, or Derivatives Clearing Organization;
- (d) any expulsion, suspension or fine in excess of \$100,000 (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed on the Participant by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or relevant regulatory or governmental body;
- (e) any revocation, suspension or conditioning of any registration or license

granted by any regulatory or governmental body;

(f) (a) the commencement of any judicial or administrative proceeding against the Participant, or any Authorized Trader or Supervised Person or (B) the imposition of any fine in excess of \$100,000, cease and desist order, denial of trading privileges, censure or other sanction or remedy (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or, with respect to SEF Activity, any relevant governmental body;

(g) any indictment or conviction of, or any confession of guilt or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* by any principals or senior officers of the Participant or Account, Customers or Supervised Persons for any felony or misdemeanor involving, arising from, or related to, the purchase or sale of any commodity, futures contract, Swap, option, security, securities futures product or other financial instrument, or involving or arising from fraud or moral turpitude; and

(h) the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant becoming the subject of a petition for bankruptcy;

(i) the appointment of a receiver, trustee or administrator for the Participant or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant;

(j) the presentment of a petition, or the passing of a resolution, for the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant winding-up;

(k) the commencement of proceedings for the Participant's or the 10% or greater owner's of the Participant dissolution; or

(l) the occurrence of an event of insolvency with respect to the Participant or the 10% owner or greater owner of the Participant.

RULE 403. Inspections by GTX

(a) GTX (or the Regulatory Services Provider or other Authorized Representatives), shall have the right with such prior reasonable advance notice as is practicable under the circumstances, subject to the confidentiality provisions in this Rulebook, in connection with determining whether all GTX Rules and Obligations are being, will be, or have been complied with by the Participant, to:

(i) Inspect the books and records of the Participants relating to SEF Activity;

(ii) inspect systems, equipment and software of any kind operated by the Participant in connection with SEF Activity, wherever located;

(iii) access, either physically or electronically, the systems, equipment, software, and the premises on which the systems, equipment, and software are located,

any data stored in any of the systems or equipment, during the regular business hours and the Trading Hours of GTX; and/or Rule.

(iv) remove, copy or reproduce any data to which GTX has access under this

(b) Each Participant, DMA Customer and Authorized Trader shall provide the Regulatory Services Provider with the same access to their books and records and offices as they are required to provide to GTX under the GTX Rules and Applicable Law.

(c) The Compliance Department may require a Participant to furnish (periodically or on a particular occasion) information concerning the Participant's SEF Activity.

RULE 404. Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements

Each Participant that is registered with any Self-Regulatory Organization shall comply with the provisions of Applicable Law relating to minimum financial and related reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

RULE 405. Confidentiality of Financial and Other Information

All information and data obtained or received by the Compliance Department from inspections of accounting and other records, quarterly balance sheets and declarations or reports on financial condition will be treated as confidential by GTX; however, this Rule does not supplant Rule 212 Emergency Rules and the Rules in Chapter 6 (Disciplinary Rules), or any other requirement of legal process or law.

RULE 406. Authority to Impose Restrictions

Whenever a Participant is subject to the early warning requirements set forth in the CFTC Regulations, including CFTC Regulation 1.12, the CEO, or his or her designee, may impose such conditions or restrictions on the business and operations of such Participant as the CEO, or his or her designee, may deem necessary or appropriate for the protection of Customers, other Participants or GTX.

RULE 407. Customers and Clients

(a) No Participant shall carry an account for a Customer or enter a RFQ or Order in the name of a Account unless the Participant has entered into a Written agreement with the Customer or Account that is in compliance with Applicable Law and the GTX Rules.

(b) Each Participant must: (1) ensure contain a representation from a Customer or Account that the Customer or Account is an ECP at the time of execution of any Swap (2) subject every Swap executed for the Customer or Account to the terms of the GTX Rules insofar as they are applicable to that Swap; (3) in relation to any Swap executed for the Customer or Account, be able to comply with all requirements of the GTX Rules and any other arrangements, provisions and directions given by GTX; and (4) provide SEF and its agents, including its Regulatory Services Provider, access to all information in connection with or related to its SEF

Activity necessary for monitoring and enforcement of GTX Rules.

RULE 408. Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements

(a) With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, Participants that are Swap Dealers or Major Swap Participants shall obtain representations from each of their Counterparties that the Counterparty as an ECP with respect to each Swap Trade as provided in Part 23 of the CFTC Regulations (unless no action relief or staff guidance has been granted or provided by the CFTC on such subject) applicable to business conduct standards for Swap Dealers and Major Swap Participants in their dealing with counterparties.

(b) Each Participant must comply with the disclosure imposed by GTX rules.

RULE 409. Books and Records

RULE 409.A. Participant Books and Records.

- (a) Each Participant shall prepare and keep current all books, ledgers and other similar records relating to its SEF Activity required to be kept by it pursuant to the Act. CFTC Regulations and these Rules shall prepare and keep current such other books and records relating to its SEF Activity and adopt such forms as GTX may from time to time prescribe. Such books and records shall be made available, upon request, to GTX, the CFTC, the Department of Justice or any Governmental Agency, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over GTX, and their respective Authorized Representatives.
- (b) In addition to information required by subsection (a) of this Rule 409, each Participant cannot enter an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer into the SEF Platform, the Participant must immediately create an electronic record that includes the account identifier that relates to the Customer Account, time of receipt and terms of the Order or Request for Quote.
- (c) As required by CFTC Regulation 37.404, each Participant must keep records of their trading on the SEF, including records of its activities in the commodity underlying any Swap and trading on related derivatives markets and make such records available, upon request, to GTX, the CFTC or any Governmental Agency, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over GTX, and their respective Authorized Representatives.
- (d) Each Participant shall keep all books and records required to be kept by it pursuant to these Rules for a period of five years from the date on which they are first prepared unless otherwise provided in these Rules or required by law. Such books and records shall be readily accessible during the first two years of such five-year period. During such five-year period, all books and records shall be made available for inspection by, an copies thereof shall be delivered to, GTX and its Authorized Representatives upon request.
- (e) Each Participant and Authorized Trader shall provide the NFA with the same access to its books and records and offices as it is required to provide GTX under these Rules and

Applicable Law.

- (f) GTX may require a Participant to furnish such information concerning the Participant's business that is subject to these Rules as GTX deems necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under Applicable Law, including information relating to (i) Swaps executed on GTX and in related derivatives markets, including the products underlying those Swaps, and (ii) information requested by a government agency relating to the SEF and/or GTX's compliance with Applicable Law that GTX believes is maintained by, or otherwise in the possession of, a Participant.
- (g) All data and information provided to or obtained by GTX pursuant to this Rule 409 shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 804.

RULE 409.B. GTX Books and Records

GTX shall keep, or cause to be kept, complete and accurate books and records, including all books and records required to be maintained pursuant to the CEA, the CFTC Regulations or the GTX Rules as required by CFTC Regulation 1.31.

RULE 410. Responsibility for Mandatory Trading

Each Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant shall be responsible for compliance with the mandatory trading requirement under Section 2(h)(8) of the CEA and shall not enter into any Required Transaction outside a SEF or designated contract market that lists a Swap related to such Required Transaction.

RULE 411. Eligibility for End-User Transactions

Each Participant wishing to execute any End-User Transaction on the SEF must submit to GTX the documentation required by Part 50 of the CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-action Letter 13-22 (each, a "Clearing Exception Form") prior to sending a RFQ or placing an Order subject to the Clearing Exception. Upon request of GTX, a Participant shall submit to GTX all documentation supporting its eligibility for the Clearing Exception.

CHAPTER 5.

TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS CONDUCT

RULE 501. Scope

This Chapter 5 prescribes Rules concerning trading practices and business conduct on GTX and applies to all RFQs, Orders and Trades in Swaps as defined in Chapter 1.

RULE 502. Procedures

(a) With respect to trading on or through the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, GTX may adopt, without limitation, procedures relating to transactions in Swaps and trading on the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, including procedures to:

- (a) disseminate the prices of bids and offers on, and trades in, Swaps;
 - (b) record, and account for, Swaps and SEF Activity and regulate administrative matters affecting Swaps and SEF Activity;
 - (c) establish limits on the aggregate notional amount and/or size of RFQs or Orders that may be submitted by a Participant through the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules;
 - (d) establish limits on the number of Swaps that may be held by a Participant;
 - (e) establish a limit on the maximum daily price fluctuations for any Swap and provide for any related restriction or suspension of trading in the Swap;
 - (f) establish minimum price quoting increments for each Swap; and
 - (g) require a suspended or expelled Participant, or a Participant with restricted trading rights, to have Swaps executed for the Participant to reduce or eliminate any open position or exposure to future price changes for the Participant in any Swap.
- (b) GTX may, in its discretion and at any time, amend any procedures adopted pursuant to Rule 502(a), and will publish the amendments in a Notice to Participant or in any other manner determined appropriate by GTX.

RULE 503. Business Days and Trading Hours

Except as provided in Rule 212 with respect to Emergencies, GTX shall determine and publish a Notice to Participants listing the Business Days of GTX and the Trading Hours for each Swap.

RULE 504. Rule Violations

- (a) It shall be an offense for a Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person to violate any GTX Rule regulating the conduct or business of a Participant or its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons, or any agreement made with GTX, or to engage in fraud, dishonorable or dishonest conduct, or in conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.
- (b) Participants shall assist GTX in any investigation into potential violations of the GTX Rules or, with respect to the SEF Activity the CEA. Such assistance must be timely and may include, but not be limited to, producing documents, answering questions from GTX or its designee, and/or to appearing in connection with an investigation.
- (c) If a Participant has actual or constructive notice of a violation of GTX Rules in connection with the use of GTX by a Participant, Account Customer or Authorized Trader and the Participant fails to take appropriate action, the Participant may be found to have committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of SEF operated by GTX.

RULE 505. Fraudulent Acts

No Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, DMA Customer or Supervised Person shall engage in any fraudulent act or engage in any scheme to defraud, deceive, trick or mislead in connection with or related to any SEF Activity. Specifically, no Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, DMA Customer or Supervised Person shall engage in front running, fraudulent trading, money passes, trading ahead of customers, trading against customers or accommodation trading.

RULE 506. Fictitious, Wash or Non-Competitive Transactions

(a) No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person shall create fictitious transactions or wash transactions or execute any Order with knowledge of its nature. No Person shall place or accept Orders in the same Swap where the person knows or reasonably should know that the purpose of the Orders is to avoid taking a bona fide market position exposed to market risk (transactions commonly known or referred to as wash sales). Orders for different accounts with common beneficial ownership that are entered with the intent to negate market risk or price competition shall also be deemed to violate the prohibition on wash trades. Additionally, no Person shall knowingly execute or accommodate the execution of such Orders by direct or indirect means.

No Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person shall engage in a Non-Competitive Transaction other than (i) with respect to Block Trades effected pursuant to Rule 531.

RULE 507. Execution of Required Transactions

No Participant shall execute a Required Transaction other than via the Minimum Trading Functionality. No Participant shall enter into an End-User Transaction unless it (or its Account or Customer) or its counterparty can claim an End-User Clearing Exception with respect to the such End-User Transaction. A participant (or a Participant acting on behalf of its Account or Customer) must elect the Clearing Exception on a per-trade basis. An order for an End User Transaction will be rejected if an Applicable Clearing Exception Form is not on file with GTX.

RULE 508. Market Disruption and Market Manipulation

(a) Orders or RFQs entered into GTX for the purpose of upsetting the equilibrium of the market in any Swap without the intent to reflect fair market values or creating a condition in which prices do not or will not reflect fair market values are prohibited, and any Participant, Account Manager, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person who makes or assists in entering any such Order or RFQ with knowledge of the purpose thereof or who, with such knowledge, in any way assists in carrying out any plan or scheme for the entering of any such Order or RFQ, will be deemed to have engaged in an act detrimental to GTX.

(b) Any intentional attempted or completed manipulation of the market in any Swap

is prohibited.

(c) A Participant may not post on an Order Book and submit an RFQ to the SEF Platform in the same Swap at the same time using the same Participant ID.

RULE 509. Prohibition of Misstatements

It shall be an offense to make any knowing misstatement of a material fact to GTX, any SEF Official, any Board committee or SEF panel, the Compliance Department and/or agents of GTX (including the Regulatory Services Provider) or any Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 510. Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF

It shall be an offense to engage in any act that is detrimental to the interest or welfare of GTX.

RULE 511. Adherence to Law

No Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person shall engage in conduct in violation of the GTX Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, or the rules of any DCM or SRO that has jurisdiction over such Participant, Account Manager, Customer Authorized Trader or Supervised Person, or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Government Body.

RULE 512. Use of Trading Privileges and Clearing Privileges

No Participant, Account Managers, DMA Customers, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person may use such Participant's Trading Privileges in any way that could be expected to bring disrepute upon such Participant, Account Managers, DMA Customer, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person.

RULE 513. Supervision

A Participant, DMA Customer and Account Manager shall be responsible for establishing, maintaining and administering reasonable supervisory procedures to ensure that its Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons, as applicable, , comply with the GTX Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, DCM or SRO that has jurisdiction over such Participant, Account Manager, Customer Authorized Trader or Supervised Person, or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Government Body, and such Participant may be held accountable for the actions of such Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 514. Misuse of the SEF Platform

Misuse of the SEF Platform is strictly prohibited. Only Swaps can be traded on the SEF. It shall be deemed an act detrimental to the interest and welfare of GTX to willfully or negligently

engage in unauthorized use of the SEF Platform, to assist any Person in obtaining unauthorized access to the SEF Platform, to trade on the SEF Platform without an agreement and an established account with a Derivatives Clearing Organization or an FCM, to alter the equipment associated with the SEF Platform, to interfere with the operation of the SEF Platform, to intercept or interfere with information provided thereby, or in any way to use the SEF Platform in a manner contrary to the GTX Rules.

RULE 515. Mishandling of Customer Orders

Any Participant that mishandles any Order is responsible for all remedial actions with respect to such Order.

RULE 516. Trade Cancellation and Adjustment

RULE 516.A Errors

(a) If an Order was incorrectly executed or rejected by GTX, a Participant or its Authorized Trader may, within one Business Day thereafter, request review of the Order by providing the confirmation number for the Order and stating the grounds for the disagreement.

(b) Upon receipt by GTX of a request for review of an Order and the accompanying confirmation number, GTX will review its electronic audit trail to determine if GTX correctly executed or rejected the Order or resulting trade. Such review will be completed (i) on the same Business Day if GTX received such request for review prior to 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (ii) by noon of the following Business Day if such request was received (x) on or after 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (y) on any day that is not a Business Day.

(c) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was incorrectly executed or rejected, then the Order in question shall be cancelled in the Trading Accounts of all affected Participants.

(d) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was correctly executed by GTX, then no adjustment shall be made in the Trading Accounts of any Participants or Accounts.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Rule, if GTX determines its sole discretion that the execution of any trade was the result of Orders being incorrectly processed by the SEF Platform, or any other cause beyond the control of any Participant, then GTX may cancel such trade in the Trading Accounts of all affected Participants.

RULE 516.B Prime Broker Traders

(a) A Participant that is a Counterparty to a Prime Broker Trade may request the cancellation of a Prime Broker Trade by sending a cancellation message to GTX. The cancellation message must state the name and contact information of the Prime Broker

for the Prime Broker Trade and the reason for cancellation. If the Prime Broker confirms the cancellation, GTX will cancel the Prime Broker Trade.

(b) A Prime Broker shall have the right to cancel any Prime Broker Trade (i) that is executed in excess of the limit established by the Prime Broker with respect to the Prime Broker Trade, (ii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed by a Person that was not authorized by the Prime Broker, or (iii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed for an unauthorized product. The Prime Broker shall communicate the cancellation directly to GTX within 48 hours after the execution of the Prime Broker Trade and indicate the reason for the cancellation.

RULE 517. Withholding Orders Prohibited

Any Participant entering RFQs or Orders on GTX for its Customers shall not withhold or withdraw from the market any RFQ or Order, or any part of a RFQ or Order, for the benefit of any Person other than the Customers.

A Participant must enter immediately into GTX all Orders or Requests for Quotes received from its Customers that are executable immediately. If a Participant cannot immediately enter into the SEF Platform an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer, the Participant must enter the Order or Request for Quote into GTX as soon as practicable, and must immediately create an electronic record as provided in Rule 524.B.

RULE 518. Priority of Customers' Orders

No Participant that is a FCM or Introducing Broker shall enter an Order into GTX for his own account, an account in which he has a direct or indirect financial interest or an account over which he has discretionary trading authority, including an Order allowing discretion as to time and price, when such Person is in possession of any Order in the same Swap for its Customer that GTX is capable of accepting.

RULE 519. Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited

RULE 519.A. General Prohibition

No Person in possession of a Customer's Order shall knowingly take, directly or indirectly, the opposite side of such Order for its own account, an account in which it has a direct or indirect financial interest, or an account over which it has discretionary trading authority.

RULE 519.B. Exceptions

The foregoing restriction shall not apply to transactions executed pursuant to Rule 531.A.

RULE 520. Disclosing Orders Prohibited

No Person shall disclose another Person's Order to buy or sell except to a designated SEF Official or the CFTC, and no Person shall solicit or induce another Person to disclose RFQ or Order information. No Person shall take action or direct another to take action based on non-public R F Q o r Order information, however acquired.

RULE 521. Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners

- (a) A Participant that is a broker or a dealer which seeks either to execute against a Customer's Order or to execute two Customers against each other through an Order Book following some form of pre-arrangement or pre-negotiating of such Orders must expose one side of the transaction for a minimum of 15 seconds to the other Participants before the second side of the transaction (whether for the Participant's own account or for a second Customer) can be submitted for execution.
- (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing clause (a), this Rule shall not apply to any DMA Order.

RULE 522. Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform

RULE 522.A. Required Transactions

- (a) No Participant shall execute a Required Transaction in a Swap listed on the SEF operated by GTX other than described in Rule 522.A unless it is a Block Trade or a Package Transaction.
- (b) Request for Quote Functionality
 - (i) The Request for Quote functionality of the SEF Platform allows a Participant (the "**Requesting Participant**") to send an RFQ to buy or sell a Swap to any Participant, to which all such Recipient Participants may respond. An RFQ can be sent as a request for quote or as a request for streaming quote.
 - (ii) Together with the first response from any Recipient Participant, the SEF Platform will display to a Requesting Participant any firm Resting Quotes for the Swap indicated in the RFQ that are posted on an Order Book together with any responses to the RFQ from the Recipient Participants. The SEF Platform will permit the Requesting Participant to execute against such firm Resting Quotes along with any responsive Order from a Recipient Participant.
 - (iii) An RFQ for a specific Swap must be sent to at least the Required Number of Recipient Participants. A Participant is prohibited from sending an RFQ to less than the Required Number of Recipient Participants.

"**Recipient Participant**" means, with respect to any Requesting Participant sending any RFQ via the Request for Quote functionality of the SEF Platform, a Participant other than the Requesting Participant that (x) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by the Requesting Participant and (y) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by any other Recipient Participant receiving the same RFQ of the

Requesting Participant.

“**Required Number**” means (x) prior to the date one year after the Compliance Date of Part 37, no less than two Recipient Participants and (y) thereafter, no less than three Recipient Participants.

(c) Order Book

A Participant must indicate if a bid or offer posted on an Order Book is firm or indicative. Only firm bids can be posted on the CLOB. With respect to Cleared Swaps, firm bids or offers may be posted on the CLOB only by a Participant that has a clearance account with the Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b) or by a Participant in the name of an Account or Customer that has a clearing account with a Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b) or if Participant is a Clearing Member itself.

RULE 522.B. Permitted Transactions

The SEF Platform will provide various execution methods for Permitted Transactions. GTX will notify Participants of such execution methods from time to time. An Order Book will be available for Permitted Transactions. A Permitted Transaction will be deemed executed on GTX upon GTX providing a Written record of the terms of executed Trade to each Counterparty as provided in Rule 522.C.

RULE 522.C Package Transactions

Until May 15, 2014, a package transaction may be executed by any means that is provided by GTX for execution of Permitted Transactions.

RULE 523. Trade Confirmations.

(a) GTX will provide each Participant with a Written record of all of the terms of the Trade (a “**Confirmation**”) as soon as technologically practicable after the execution of a Trade. Such terms shall legally supersede any previous agreement and serve as a confirmation of the Trade.

(b) On the Confirmation, GTX will

- (c) For Trades executed on the CLOB, disclose the name of the agent of the counterparty or, if there is no agent, the name of the Counterparty;
- (ii) For Trades executed on the SEF but outside the CLOB, disclose the name of each counterparty or an agent of the Counterparty and, if applicable, the Clearing Member for each Counterparty;
- (iii) Notify each Counterparty, its agent if the counterparty is a Reporting Counterparty; and

Designate the liquidity provider as a Reporting Counterparty, within the meaning of CFTC Regulation 45.8, if each Counterparty has equal reporting status under CFTC

Regulation 45.8. using the following rules::

- For foreign exchange class: the Reporting Counterparty is the liquidity provider.

(c) With respect to any Swap that is not a Cleared Swap, a Confirmation shall for purposes of Commission Regulation 37.6(b) consist of the Trade Communication and the Terms Incorporated by Reference. In the event of any conflict between (x) the Trade Communication and (y) the Terms Incorporated by Reference, the Trade Communication shall prevail to the extent of any inconsistency.

“**Trade Communication**” shall mean a Written communication provided by GTX to each Participant involved in a Trade containing the economic terms of the Trade agreed to by the Participants on the SEF operated by GTX.

“**Terms Incorporated by Reference**” shall mean the documents and agreements (including, without limitation, ISDA master agreements, other master agreements, terms supplements, master confirmation agreements, and incorporated industry definitions) governing such Trade memorialized in a Trade Communication and existing at the time of the Trade.

RULE 524. Order Entry Requirements

RULE 524.A. General

Each Authorized Trader entering a RFQ or Order with respect to any Swap traded on GTX must include with the Order, as applicable:

- (i) the Trader ID;
- (ii) the Participant ID;
- (iii) the Legal Entity Identifier of the Participant or Account Manager placing the RFQ or Order, if available;
- (iv) the Counterparty’s Legal Entity Identifier;
- (v) the Swap description or code;
- (vi) the price or yield, quantity, maturity or expiration date;
- (vii) the Swap;
- (viii) the price and quantity of the Swap;

- (ix) side of the Order;
- (x) the CTI code;
- (xi) Trading Accounts and other relevant account(s);
- (xii) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Swap Dealer with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;
- (xiii) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Major Swap Participant with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;
- (xiv) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a Financial Entity;
- (xv) a yes/no indication of whether the Counterparty is a U.S. person;
- (xvi) a yes/no indication that a Swap is an inter-affiliate Swap that should not be subject to the real-time reporting requirements;
- (xvii) a yes/no indication of the Clearing Exception;

if applicable, other terms of a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap required by GTX (e.g. type of Clearing Exception collateralization)

(xviii) if the Swap will be allocated:

- a. an indication that the Swap will be allocated; and
- b. the Legal Entity Identifier of the Account Manager.

RULE 524.B. Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes

Each Participant must identify each transaction submitted to GTX with the correct customer type indicator code (a “**CTI**” code). The CTI codes are as follows:

CTI 1 – Transactions executed by a Participant for its own account, for an account it controls, or for an account in which it has an ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by Account Managers and proprietary trades other than FCMs and Introducing Brokers.

CTI 2- Transactions executed for the Proprietary Account of a Participant.

Applies to FCMs and Introducing Brokers trading for their Proprietary Accounts.

CTI 3- Orders that a Participant executes on behalf of another Participant, or for an account such other Participant controls or in which such other Participant has an ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker

CTI 4- Any transaction not meeting the definition of CTI 2. Applies to Trades placed by FCMs and Introducing Brokers for their Customers and anything else.

RULE 524.C. Block Trades

All Trades executed in accordance with Rule 531, unless otherwise exempted by a Rule, must be in the form of a Written or electronic record and include (a) in the Order ticket all information required by Rule 524.A(a), (b) a timestamp reflecting the date and time when the Order resulting in the Trade was received and must identify the specific account(s) for which the Order was placed and (c) an indication of whether the transaction involved a put or a call and the strike price.

RULE 524.D. Records of Underlying Commodity Activity and Related Transactions

As required by CFTC Regulation 37.404, each Authorized Trader must keep records of their trading on GTX, including records of its activity in the commodity underlying any Swap and trading on related derivatives markets and make such records available, upon request, to GTX and the CFTC.

RULE 525. Position Limits

(a) GTX shall have the authority to establish position limits for any Swap as it may determine necessary and appropriate in accordance with CFTC Regulations.. Where the CFTC has established a position limit for any Swap, GTX's position limit for that Swap shall not be higher than such limit established by the CFTC. Such limits will apply only with respect to trading on the SEF.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by the GTX Rules, no Person, including a Participant, may hold or control a position in excess of such position limits and a Participant may not maintain a position in excess of such position limits for a Account or Customer if such Participant knows, or with reasonable care should know, that such position will cause such Account or Customer to exceed the applicable position limits.

(c) Position limits shall apply to (i) all positions in accounts for which any Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly holds positions or controls trading, and (ii) positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or

understanding, as if the positions were held by, or the trading of the positions were done by, a single Person.

(d) For Required Transactions, GTX will enforce position limits only for Trades executed on the SEF operated by GTX. For Permitted Transactions, GTX will demonstrate compliance with CFTC Regulation 37.600 by sending the CFTC a list of Permitted Transactions traded on the SEF operated by GTX.

RULE 526. Exemptions from Position Limits

Any Person seeking an exemption from the position limits referred to in Rule 525 must file an application with GTX in the manner and within the time limits prescribed by GTX. GTX shall notify the applicant whether the exemption has been approved and whether GTX has imposed any limitations or conditions on the exemption. The decision of GTX shall be final.

RULE 527. Position Accountability.

(a) GTX may establish a position accountability level for any Swap as it determines necessary and appropriate, in accordance with CFTC Regulations. Any Person, including a Participant, who owns or controls Swaps in excess of the applicable position accountability level shall provide to GTX at its request any information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy or hedging activities, if applicable, and if ordered by GTX, shall not increase the size of any such position.

(b) For purposes of this Rule, all positions in accounts for which a Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly controls trading shall be included with the positions held by such Person. The provisions of this Rule shall apply to positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, as if the positions were held by a single Person.

RULE 528. Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation

(a) Only the following categories of Participants may place a Bunched Order to be allocated post-execution on the SEF Platform or that is subject to GTX Rules:

(i) a commodity trading advisor registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act or excluded or exempt from registration under the Act or the CFTC Regulations, except for entities exempt under CFTC Regulation 4.14(a)(3);

(ii) an investment adviser registered with the SEC pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or with a state pursuant to applicable state law or excluded or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or applicable state law or rule;

(iii) a bank, insurance company, trust company, or savings and loan association subject to federal or state regulation;

(iv) a foreign adviser that exercises discretionary trading authority solely over the accounts of non-U.S. persons, as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.7(a)(1)(iv);

(v) a Futures Commission Merchant registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act;

(vi) an Introducing Broker registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act.

(b) Bunched Orders must be allocated and recorded in accordance with CFTC Regulation 1.35(b)(5) and the NFA's Interpretative Notice related to Compliance Rule 2-10. Bunched Orders may be entered using an Account Series Designation or suspense account number; provided, however that:

(i) the Order is being placed by an Account Manager for multiple accounts eligible for post-execution allocation; or

(ii) a Written, pre-determined allocation scheme that defines the series has been provided to the FCM accepting or clearing the Order prior to the time that such Order is entered. In the latter case, if such information has not been provided to the FCM prior to the time of Order enter, each specific account number must be provided to GTX. Additionally, for all such bunched Orders executed on the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, the final account-specific allocations must be provided to GTX no later than the End of Trading.

RULE 529. Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening

Participants are prohibited from sending any Request for Quote or Order or using the Order Book or any other facility of GTX prior to the opening of the trading session.

RULE 530. Identification of Authorized Traders

Each Authorized Trader shall be identified to GTX, in the manner prescribed by GTX, and shall be subject to GTX Rules. It is the duty of the Participant to ensure that Authorized Trader (and Trader ID) registration is current and accurate at all times. Each individual must use a Trader ID to access GTX. In no event may a Person enter an Order or permit the entry of an Order by an individual using a user Trader ID other than the individual's own Trader ID.

RULE 531. Permitted Pre-Execution Communications

RULE 531.A. Required Trades

(a) A Required Transaction can be executed outside the SEF Platform only if it is a Block Trade. A Block Trade in a Required Transaction can be executed outside the SEF platform only in accordance with this Rule.

(b) Each buy or sell Order underlying a Block Trade must (1) state explicitly that it is to be, or may be, executed by means of a BlockTrade, (2) be for at least the Appropriate

Minimum Block Size and (3) comply with any other applicable CFTC Regulations governing Block Trades.

(c) Each party to a Block Trade shall comply with all applicable GTX Rules other than those which by their terms only apply to trading through the SEF Platform.

(d) A Block Trade must be reported to GTX in a manner prescribed from time to time by GTX. Block Trades must be reported to GTX by one Counterparty (Or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) and confirmed by the other Counterparty (or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) as soon as practicable after the completion of negotiations, but may not be submitted any later than 15 minutes after the execution of the Block Trade.

(e) GTX will review the information submitted by the Participant(s) for the Block Trade and will report the Block Trade as required by Part 43 and Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations if the details are complete and accurate in accordance with this Rule. A Participant that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must comply with Rule 524.C. A Participant that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must provide GTX with the allocation information as soon as practicable.

(f) Block Trades shall not trigger unexecuted Orders.

(g) Each Participant that is a party to a Block Trade or execute a Block Trade on behalf of its Accounts or Customers must comply with the Recordkeeping Requirement set forth in Rule 524.D. Upon request by GTX, such Participant shall produce satisfactory evidence, including the order ticket referred to in the preceding sentence, that the Block Trade meets the requirements set forth in this Rule 531.

(h) Any Block Trade in violation of these requirements shall constitute conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.

(i) The aggregation of Orders for different accounts in order to satisfy the Minimum Block Trade size is permissible only by a Person who is a Qualified Account Manager.

(j) A Person transacting a Block Trade on behalf of any other Person must receive prior Written instructions or consent from the other Person to do so. Such instruction or consent may be provided in the power of attorney or similar document by which the other Person provides the Person with discretionary trading authority to direct the trading in its account.

RULE 531.B. Permitted Transactions

(a) With respect to a Permitted Transaction, two Participants may arrange bilaterally a Trade off the SEF Platform to be executed under the GTX Rules (a "Permitted Off-Platform Trade").

(b) Permitted Off-Platform Trades must be reported to GTX in a manner

(and subject to deadlines) prescribed from time to time by GTX.

(c) Permitted Off-Platform Trades will not be deemed an executed Trade between the parties thereto until it is received and accepted by GTX.

RULE 532. Reporting to SDR

(a) GTX will report each Trades to an SDR of GTX's choice as soon as technologically practicable.

(b) The Reporting Counterparty designated in accordance with subsection (b) of Rule 522.C shall comply with all reporting obligations set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations applicable to a Reporting Counterparty, including, but not limited to, reporting trade allocations.

(c) If the Participant wishes such Trade to be publicly disseminated on a delayed basis as provided in Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations, Participant shall designate each Trade above the Appropriate Minimum Block Size as a Block Trade. GTX will report to an SDR each Trade above the Appropriate Minimum Block Size as a Block Trade regardless of the method of execution of such Trade on the SEF.

(d) Each Participant that is a Reporting Counterparty shall within 48 hours after the execution of a Trade review the records related to such Trade in the applicable SDR and notify GTX of any errors in such records.

RULE 533. Cleared Swaps

(a) Each Cleared Swap shall be cleared through the Clearing House indicated in the Swap Specification in accordance with the CEA and the CFTC Regulations.

(b) For each Cleared Swap a Participant expects to enter into via the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, the Participant or a Account or Customer of the Participant must establish a clearing account with the Clearing House or with a Clearing Member of the Clearing House, in each case, designated in the Swap Specification for such Cleared Swap.

(c) All Trades in Cleared Swaps by a Participant or its Account or Customer must be guaranteed to the Clearing House by a Clearing Member following the Clearing Member's acceptance of such Trade for clearing.

(d) GTX shall submit each Trade to the Clearing House specified in the Swap Specifications. If GTX SEF receives a notice from the Clearing House rejecting a Trade for clearing, such Trade is void *ab initio*.

(e) GTX SEF will provide each Clearing Member with tools to screen each Order or

RFQ in Cleared Swaps based on criteria established by such Clearing Member. If an Order or an RFQ fails to satisfy the criteria established by the Clearing Member, GTX SEF will reject the Order or will not allow the RFQ to be sent.

RULE 534. Non-Cleared Swaps

- (a) Any Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant or if neither Counterparty is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant, the Participant that is the Reporting Counterparty, that places an Order or sends or responds to an RFQ with respect to a Swap that is Non-Cleared Swap shall ensure that there is a Non-Cleared Swap Agreement between the Participant or its Account, as applicable, and the prospective Counterparty to such Swap prior to placing such Order or sending or responding to such RFQ. Both Participants involved in execution of a Non-Cleared Swap (whether in a principal capacity or in their capacity as agents on behalf of their respective Accounts or Customers) shall upon the request of GTX make available to GTX any terms of such Non-Cleared Swap that are not reflected in the applicable Swap Specification and shall comply with Order entry requirements for Swaps that are Non-Cleared Swaps that GTX shall establish from time to time.
- (b) Each Participant involved in a Prime Broker Trade must notify the Prime Broker as soon as technologically possible of each Prime Broker Trade executed pursuant to the Rules of GTX to which Prime Broker is a Counterparty, and provide to the Prime Broker the Confirmation for Prime Broker Trade issued by GTX.

RULE 535. Risk Controls

- (a) GTX may, in its sole discretion, reject any RFQ or Order or Block Trade placed or reported on the SEF Platform.
- (b) GTX shall have the right to take any action to reduce the potential of market disruption, including market restrictions that pause or halt trading in market conditions prescribed by GTX if such action is in the best interest of the swap markets.
- (c) GTX shall have the right in its sole discretion to cancel Trades executed at prices outside the No-Bust Range but not submitted to the Clearing House. “**No-Bust Range**” shall mean the price of a Swap that is no more than 30% higher or lower than the prior Business Day’s Daily Settlement Price for such Swap.
- (d) If a Swap affected by any action of GTX under this Rule 535 is fungible with, linked to, or a substitute for, other Swaps on GTX, GTX may apply the same action to any such other Swaps.
- (e) If a Swap is fungible with, linked to or a substitute for a financial instrument trading on another trading venue, including any trading venue regulated by the SEC (a “**Linked Swap**”), and such other trading venue placed risk controls on such financial instrument, GTX shall have the right to place similar risk controls on the Linked Swap.

CHAPTER 6. DISCIPLINARY RULES

RULE 601. General

(a) Any Person is subject to this Chapter 6 if it is alleged to have violated, to have aided and abetted a violation, to be violating, or to be about to violate, any GTX Rule or any provision of Applicable Law for which GTX possesses disciplinary jurisdiction.

(b) GTX, through the Compliance Department and the Disciplinary Panels and the Appeals Panels, will conduct inquiries, investigations, disciplinary proceedings, summary impositions of fines, summary suspensions or other summary actions in accordance with this Chapter 6.

(c) No SEF Official will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action. No Director will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding and summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action, except to the extent provided under the GTX Rules with respect to a proceeding in which the Director is a member of the relevant panel.

(d) Any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Accounts Customer or Supervised Person may be represented by counsel during any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary actions pursuant to this Chapter 6.

(e) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, GTX may hold a Participant liable for, and impose sanctions against such Participant, for such Participant's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as for the acts and omissions of each (A) Authorized Trader of such Participant, (B) Supervised Person of such Participant, (C) other Person using the Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant or Participant ID, or (D) other agent or representative of such Participant, in each case, that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Participant.

(f) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, GTX may hold an Authorized Trader liable for, and impose sanctions against him or her, for such Authorized Trader's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as or for the acts and omissions of any other agent or representative of such Authorized Trader that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Authorized Trader.

(g) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, GTX may review an appeal by any applicant of GTX's decision to deny or otherwise limit Trading Privileges or Trading Access of such applicant pursuant to the GTX Rules; provided, however, that any such decision by GTX to

deny or otherwise limit applicant's Trading Privileges or Trading Access shall continue in effect during such review.

(h) A Person subject to a disciplinary or appeals proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department and/or the Review Panel (and any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department including any Regulatory Service Provider and Review Panel) shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any member of the Hearing Panel hearing such proceeding. Members of a Hearing Panel shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any Person subject to such proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department (and any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department) or the Review Panel (and any counsel or representative of the Review Panel). Any Person who receives, makes or learns of any communication which is prohibited by this rule shall promptly give notice of such communication and any response thereto to the Compliance Department and all parties to the proceeding to which the communication relates. A Person shall not be deemed to have violated this rule if the Person refuses an attempted communication concerning the merits of a proceeding as soon as it becomes apparent the communication concerns the merits.

RULE 602. Inquiries and Investigation

(a) The Compliance Department will investigate any matter within the GTX's disciplinary jurisdiction of which it becomes aware. The Compliance Department will determine the nature and scope of its inquiries and investigations within its sole discretion and will function independently of any commercial interests of GTX. The Compliance Department's investigation must be completed within 12 months of the date when the Compliance Department commenced its investigation unless there are mitigating factors that may reasonably justify an investigation taking longer than 12 months, including the complexity of the investigation, the number of Participants or individuals involved as potential wrongdoers, the number of potential violations to be investigated, and the volume of documents and data to be examined and analyzed by the Compliance Department.

(b) With respect to SEF Activity on the SEF Platform, the Compliance Department has the authority to:

- (i) initiate and conduct inquiries and investigations;
- (ii) prepare investigation reports and make recommendations concerning initiating disciplinary proceedings;
- (iii) prosecute alleged violations within GTX's disciplinary jurisdiction; and
- (iv) represent GTX on summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

- (c) Each Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader and Supervised Person:
- (i) is obligated to appear and testify and respond in Writing to interrogatories within the time period required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any GTX Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by GTX;
 - (ii) is obligated to produce books, records, papers, documents or other tangible evidence in its, his or her possession, custody or control within the time period required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any GTX Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by GTX; and
 - (iii) may not impede or delay any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

RULE 603. Reports of Investigations

(a) The Compliance Department will maintain a log of all investigations and their disposition. The Compliance Department will prepare a Written report of each investigation, regardless of whether the evidence gathered during any inquiry or investigation forms a reasonable basis to believe that a violation within GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur or whether the evidence gathered results in closing the matter without further action or through summary action.

(b) Any Written report of investigation will include the reasons for initiating the investigation (including a summary of the complaint, if any), all relevant facts and evidence gathered, staff analysis, conclusions and the recommendation of the Compliance Department. The report must also include the Participant's disciplinary history at GTX, including copies of the warning letters. For each potential respondent, the Compliance Department will recommend either (i) closing the investigation without further action, (ii) summary action, (iii) resolving the investigation through an informal disposition, including the issuance of a warning letter or (iv) initiating disciplinary proceedings. An informal disposition (including the issuance of a warning letter) will not constitute a finding of a violation or a sanction.

RULE 604. Opportunity to Respond to Investigation Report

(a) After completing its investigation report, the Compliance Department may, upon approval of the Chief Compliance Officer, notify each potential respondent that the Compliance Department has recommended formal disciplinary charges against the potential respondent.

(b) The Compliance Department may allow a potential respondent to propose a settlement of the matter or to submit a Written statement explaining why a disciplinary

proceeding should not be instituted or one or more of the potential charges should not be brought. The potential respondent shall submit such Written statement within the time limit established by the Compliance Department.

RULE 605. Review of Investigation Reports

The Review Panel will review promptly each completed investigation report and any Written statement provided by the potential respondent pursuant to Rule 604 to determine whether a reasonable basis exists for finding that a violation of GTX Rules within GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur. Within 30 days of receipt of the investigation report the Review Panel must take one of the following actions:

- (a) If the Review Panel determines that additional investigation or evidence is needed to decide whether a reasonable basis exists to find that a violation of GTX Rules within the GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur, the Review Panel will promptly direct the Compliance Department to conduct further investigation.
- (b) After receiving completion of an investigation, the Review Panel will determine for each potential respondent whether to authorize:
 - (i) the commencement of disciplinary proceedings because a reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation GTX Rules within the GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur and adjudication is warranted;
 - (ii) the informal disposition of the investigation (by issuing a warning letter as more fully discussed in Rule 606) because disciplinary proceedings are unwarranted, in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation which must set forth the facts and analysis supporting the decision; or
 - (iii) the closing of the investigation without any action because no reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation of GTX Rules within the GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation including the facts and analysis supporting the decision to the Compliance Department.

RULE 606. Warning Letters

GTX authorizes compliance staff to issue a warning letter to a person or entity under investigation or to recommend that a disciplinary committee take such an action. A warning letter issued in accordance with this Rule is not a penalty or an indication that a finding of a violation has been made. A copy of a warning letter issued by compliance staff must be included in the investigation report. No more than one warning letter for the same Person for the same Rule violation within a rolling 12-month period.

RULE 607. Notice of Charges

(a) If the Review Panel authorizes disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Rule 605(b)(i), the Review Panel will prepare, and serve in accordance with Rule 608, a notice of charges.

(b) A Notice of Charges will:

(i) state the acts, practices or conduct that the respondent is alleged to have engaged in;

(ii) state the GTX Rule or provision of Applicable Law alleged to have been violated or about to be violated;

(iii) state the proposed sanctions;

(iv) advise the respondent of its right to a hearing;

(v) state the period of time within which the respondent can request a hearing on the Notice of Charges, which will not be less than 20 days after service of the Notice of Charges;

(vi) advise the respondent that any failure to request a hearing within the period stated, except for good cause, will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to a hearing;

(vii) advise the respondent that any allegation in the notice of charges that is not expressly denied will be deemed to be admitted; and

(viii) advise the respondent of its right to be represented by legal counsel or any other representative of its choosing in all succeeding stages of the disciplinary process.

RULE 608. Service of Notice of Charges

Any Notice of Charges or other documents contemplated to be served pursuant to this Chapter 6 may be served (and service shall be deemed complete) upon the respondent either personally or by leaving the same at his or her place of business, or by tracked delivery via reputable overnight courier, or by deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid, via registered or certified mail addressed to the respondent at the address as it appears on the books and records of GTX.

RULE 609. Answer to Notice of Charges

(a) If the respondent determines to answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must file answers within 20 days after being served with such notice, or within such other time period determined appropriate by the Review Panel.

- (b) To answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must in Writing:
- (i) specify the allegations that the respondent denies or admits;
 - (ii) specify the allegations that the respondent does not have sufficient information to either deny or admit;
 - (iii) specify any specific facts that contradict the Notice of Charges;
 - (iv) specify any affirmative defenses to the Notice of Charges; and
 - (v) sign and serve the answer on the Review Panel.

(c) Any failure by the respondent to timely serve an answer to a Notice of Charges will be deemed to be an admission to the allegations in such notice. Any failure by the respondent to answer one or more allegations in a Notice of charges will be deemed to be an admission of that allegation or those allegations. Any allegation in a Notice of Charges that the respondent fails to expressly deny will be deemed to be admitted. A statement of a lack of sufficient information shall have the effect of a denial of an allegation. A general denial by the respondent, without more, will not satisfy the requirements of paragraph (b) above.

RULE 610. Admission or Failure to Deny

If respondent admits or fails to deny any of the charges; a Hearing Panel may find that the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges for which the respondent admitted or failed to deny any of the charges have been committed. The Hearing Panel then must take the following action:

- (i) Impose a sanction for each violation found to have been committed;
- (ii) Notify the respondent in Writing of any sanction to be imposed and advise the respondent that it may request a hearing on such sanction within a specified period of time;

If a respondent fails to request a hearing within 20 days as specified in the notice, the respondent will be deemed to have accepted the sanction.

RULE 611. Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing

In every instance where a respondent has denied a charge, the respondent shall have the right to request a hearing. Except for good cause, the hearing must concern only with those charges denied for which a hearing has been requested.

RULE 612. Settlements

- (a) A respondent or potential respondent may at any time after the investigation report is complete propose in Writing an offer of settlement to anticipated or instituted

disciplinary proceedings. Any offer of settlement should contain proposed findings and sanctions and be signed by the respondent or potential respondent and submitted to the Review Panel. A respondent or potential respondent may offer to settle disciplinary proceedings without admitting or denying the findings contained in the order of the disciplinary proceedings but must accept the jurisdiction of GTX over it and over the subject matter of the proceedings and consent to the entry of the findings and sanctions imposed.

(b) If a respondent or potential respondent submits an offer of settlement in accordance with paragraph (a) above, the Compliance Department will forward the offer to the Chief Compliance Officer with a recommendation on whether to accept or reject the offer. Any preliminary determination by the Chief Compliance Officer to accept the offer shall be submitted for review by the Review Panel. If the Review Panel agrees, then the Chief Compliance Officer shall conditionally accept an offer of settlement, without alteration unless the respondent agrees, and that the settlement will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after an order of the disciplinary proceedings consistent with the terms of the offer of settlement is served on the respondent.

(c) If an offer of settlement is accepted, the Review Panel must issue a Written decision specifying the rule violations it has reason to believe were committed, including the basis or reasons for the panel's conclusions, and any sanction to be imposed, which must include full customer restitution where customer harm is demonstrated. If an offer of settlement is accepted without the agreement of the Compliance Department, the decision must adequately support the Hearing Panel's acceptance of the settlement. Where applicable, the decision must also include a statement that the respondent has accepted the sanctions imposed without either admitting or denying the rule violations. Further, the settlement is accepted the related order of disciplinary proceedings becomes final, the respondent's submission of the offer will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to notice, opportunity for a hearing and review under the GTX Rules.

(d) If the offer of settlement of a respondent or potential respondent is not accepted by agreement between the Chief Compliance Officer and the Review Panel, fails to become final or is withdrawn by the respondent or potential respondent, the matter will proceed as if the offer had not been made and the offer and all documents relating to it will not become part of the record. Neither a respondent or potential respondent nor the Compliance Department may use an unaccepted offer of settlement as an admission or in any other manner at a hearing of disciplinary proceedings.

RULE 613. Hearing Panel

The Hearing Panel is responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a notice of charges authorized by a Review Panel.

A respondent may seek to disqualify any individual on the Hearing Panel for the reasons identified in GTX Rules or for any other reasonable grounds, by serving Written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the respondent will

be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of a Hearing Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer of GTX will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.

RULE 614. Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

(a) All disciplinary proceedings (except for summary impositions of fines pursuant to Rule 621) will be conducted at a hearing before the Hearing Panel. A hearing will be conducted privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Hearing Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in deliberations if such expert agrees to be subject to an appropriate confidentiality agreement.

(b) After reasonable notice to each respondent, the Hearing Panel will promptly convene a hearing to conduct the disciplinary proceedings with respect to such respondent. Parties to a disciplinary proceeding include each respondent and the Compliance Department including the Enforcement Staff.

The chairman of the Hearing Panel may continue, adjourn or otherwise conduct the hearing, as he or she may deem appropriate. The chairman of the Hearing Panel will determine all procedural and evidentiary matters, including the admissibility and relevance of any evidence proffered. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the chairman of the Hearing Panel will not be bound by any evidentiary or procedural rules or law. Once admitted during the hearing, the Hearing Panel may consider, and attach the weight it believes appropriate to, evidence or other materials. The Chief Compliance Officer of GTX, or its designee, will provide guidance to the chairman of the Hearing Panel on the conduct of the hearing.

(c) Except for procedural and evidentiary matters decided by the chairman of the Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (c) above and Rule 616, unless each respondent otherwise consents, the entire Hearing Panel must be present during the entire hearing and any related deliberations.

RULE 615. Respondent Review of Evidence

(a) Prior to the commencement of a hearing, each respondent will be given the opportunity to review all books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony and other tangible evidence in the possession or under the control of GTX that the Compliance Department will use to support the allegations and proposed sanctions in the notice of charges or which the chairman of the Hearing Panel deems relevant to the disciplinary proceedings. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no respondent will have the right to review, and GTX will have no obligation to disclose, any information protected by attorney-client privilege.

(b) If any books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony, or other tangible evidence contain information that could adversely affect the competitive position of the Person providing the information or if such information might compromise other investigations

being conducted by the Compliance Department, the Compliance Department may redact, edit or code such information before furnishing it to the respondent.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in paragraph (b) above to the contrary, the Compliance Department:

- (i) will not redact, edit or code competitive or investigative information
- (ii) contained in documents in a manner that would impair the respondent's ability to defend against the allegations or proposed sanctions in the notices of charges, and
- (iii) will provide the respondent with access to the information and portions of the documents that the Compliance Department intends to rely on to support the allegations or proposed sanctions in the notice of charges.

(d) For purposes of this Rule 615, information that could adversely affect competitive positions include positions in Swaps currently held, trading strategies employed in establishing or liquidating positions, the identity of any Participant or Authorized Trader and the personal finances of the Person providing the information.

RULE 616. Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Compliance Department will present its case supporting the allegations and proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges to the Hearing Panel. If a respondent has timely filed an answer to the Notice of Charges in accordance with Rule 609, the respondent is entitled to attend and participate in the hearing.

(a) At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Hearing Panel or the Compliance Department and each respondent may:

- (i) present evidence and facts determined relevant and admissible by the chairman of the Hearing Panel;
- (ii) call and examine witnesses; and
- (iii) cross-examine witnesses called by other parties.

(b) Any Person within its jurisdiction who is called as a witness must participate in the hearing and produce evidence. GTX will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(c) If the respondent fails to file an answer, has filed a general denial, or if any or all of the allegations in the Notice of Charges are not expressly denied in the respondent's answer, the chairman of the Hearing Panel may limit evidence concerning any allegations not expressly denied in determining the sanctions to impose. If a respondent fails to file an answer but appears

at the hearing, the respondent may not participate in the hearing (by calling or cross examining witnesses, testifying in defense, presenting evidence concerning the notice of charges, or otherwise) unless the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer. If the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer, the Hearing Panel will adjourn the hearing and direct the respondent to promptly file a Written answer in accordance with Rule 609.

(d) Any Person entitled, or required or called upon, to attend a hearing before a Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) above will be given reasonable notice, confirmed in Writing, specifying the date, time and place of the hearing, and the caption of the disciplinary proceedings. GTX will require all Participants (that are individuals), Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons that are called as witnesses to appear at the hearing and produce evidence. GTX will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other Persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(e) If during any disciplinary proceedings the Hearing Panel determines that a reasonable basis exists to believe that the respondent violated or is about to violate a GTX Rule or a provision of Applicable Law other than the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges, the Hearing Panel may consider those apparent violations after providing the respondent with an opportunity to answer the additional allegations in accordance with Rule 609. In connection with considering apparent violations pursuant to this paragraph (e), the Hearing Panel may request that the Compliance Department provide the Hearing Panel with any additional information

(f) The Hearing Panel may summarily impose sanctions on any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader or Supervised Person that impedes or delays the progress of a hearing

(g) GTX will arrange for any hearing conducted in connection with disciplinary proceedings to be recorded hearing verbatim, or substantially verbatim, in a manner capable of accurate transcription. If the respondent requests a copy of all or portions of the recording of a hearing, the chairman of the Disciplinary Panel may within his or her sole discretion order the respondent to pay the costs for transcribing the recording of the hearing.

(h) No interlocutory appeals of rulings of any Disciplinary Panel or chairman of the Disciplinary Panel are permitted.

(i) If the respondent has requested a hearing, a copy of the hearing will be made and will become a part of the record of the proceeding. The record will be one that is capable of being accurately transcribed; however, it will not be transcribed unless the transcript is requested by the CFTC or the respondent. The cost of transcribing the record of the hearing will be borne by the respondent who requests the transcript or whose application for the CFTC review of the disciplinary action has been granted. In all other instances, the cost of transcribing the record will be borne by GTX.

(j) Sanctions may be summarily imposed upon any person within GTX's jurisdiction whose actions impede the progress of a hearing.

RULE 617. Decision of Disciplinary Panel

(a) As promptly as reasonable following a hearing, the Hearing Panel will issue an order rendering its decision based on the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the disciplinary proceedings. A decision by a majority of the Hearing Panel will constitute the decision of the Hearing Panel.

(b) GTX will serve a copy of the order of the disciplinary proceedings on the respondent and the Compliance Department. The order will include:

(i) the notice of charges or summary of the charges;

(ii) the answer, if any, or a summary of the answer;

(iii) a brief summary of the evidence introduced at the hearing;

(iv) findings of fact and conclusions concerning each charge, including an explanation of the evidentiary and other basis for such findings and conclusions with respect to each charge;

(v) the imposition of sanctions, if any, and the effective date of each sanction;
and

(vi) notice that the respondent's right to appeal pursuant to Rule 620.

(c) The order of the disciplinary or appeals proceedings will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the order is served on the respondent and a copy thereof is provided to the Compliance Department.

(d) Promptly following a hearing conducted in accordance with the GTX Rules, the Disciplinary Panel shall render a written decision based upon the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the proceeding and shall provide a copy to the respondent. The decision shall include:

(i) the Notice of Charges or a summary of the charges;

(ii) the answer, if any, or a summary of the answer;

(iii) a summary of the evidence produced at the hearing or, where appropriate, incorporation by reference of the investigation report;

(iv) a statement of findings and conclusions with respect to each charge, and a complete explanation of the evidentiary and other basis for such findings and conclusions with respect to each charge;

(v) an indication of each specific rule that the respondent was found to have violated; and

(vi) a declaration of all sanctions imposed against the respondent, including the basis for such sanctions and the effective date of such sanctions.

RULE 618. Sanctions

(a) After notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with the GTX Rules, GTX will impose sanctions if any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or other Person using any Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant is found to have violated or to have attempted to violate a GTX Rule or provision of Applicable Law for which GTX possesses disciplinary jurisdiction. Subject to the limitations of Rule 618(b), GTX may impose one or more of the following sanctions or remedies: (i) censure; (ii) limitation on Trading Privileges or Trading Access or other activities, functions or operations; (iii) suspension of Trading Privileges or Trading Access; (iv) fine (subject to paragraph (b) below); (v) restitution or disgorgement; (vi) termination of Trading Privileges or Trading Access; or (vii) any other sanction or remedy deemed to be appropriate.

(b) GTX may impose a fine of up to \$100,000 for each violation of a GTX Rule. If a fine or other amount is not paid within 30 days of the date that it becomes payable, then interest will accrue on the sum from the date that it became payable at the quoted prime rate plus three percent. GTX has sole discretion to select the bank on whose quotations to base the prime rate. Each Participant will be responsible for paying any fine or other amount imposed on, but not paid by, any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers or Supervised Persons.

RULE 619. Costs

(a) Regardless of the outcome of any disciplinary proceeding, the Disciplinary Panel may order a respondent to pay some or all of the costs associated with the disciplinary proceedings that the Disciplinary Panel believes were unnecessarily caused by the respondent. Costs may include costs associated with the inquiry or investigation, the prosecution by the Compliance Department, legal and professional assistance, the hearing and administrative and other expenses incurred by the Disciplinary Panel.

(b) The Disciplinary Panel may only award costs against GTX if the Panel concludes that GTX has behaved in a manifestly unreasonable manner in the commencement or conduct of the disciplinary proceedings in question. The Disciplinary Panel must limit any award of costs against GTX to an amount that the Panel concludes is reasonable and appropriate, but does not exceed the respondent's costs for external legal or other external professional assistance.

(c) The Disciplinary Panel may determine the amounts and allocation of costs in any manner it may deem appropriate. GTX or the respondent will pay any costs ordered to be paid by it by the Disciplinary Panel within 30 days of Written notice of the amount imposed by the Disciplinary Panel.

RULE 620. Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions

All Disciplinary Panel Decisions, summary impositions of fines and other summary actions are final and are subject to appeal under the GTX Rules.

(a) Each respondent found by the Disciplinary Panel to have violated (or, in the case of a Participant, whose Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or other Person using its Participant ID was found to have violated) a Rule or who is subject to any summary fine imposed pursuant to Rule 621 or any summary action imposed pursuant to Rule 622 may appeal the decision within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the notice of summary action, as the case may be, by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

(b) GTX may appeal all or any part of a decision of the Disciplinary Panel, including any sanctions that may or may not have been imposed by the Disciplinary Panel, within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel, by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

(c) While an appeal is pending, the effect of the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the summary action (including any sanctions, remedies or costs imposed thereby) shall be suspended.

(d) The notice of appeal must state in writing the grounds for appeal, including the findings of fact, conclusions or sanctions to which the appellant objects. An appellant may appeal the order of the Disciplinary Panel or any summary action on the grounds that:

- (i) the order or summary action was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or not in accordance with these Rules;
 - (ii) the order or summary action exceeded the authority or jurisdiction of the Disciplinary Panel, the Chief Compliance Officer or GTX;
 - (iii) the order or summary action failed to observe required procedures;
 - (iv) the order or summary action was unsupported by the facts or evidence; or
 - (v) the sanctions, remedies or costs which were imposed were inappropriate or unsupported by the record.
- (e) The Chief Compliance Officer will forward copies of any notice of appeal received by it to all parties to the disciplinary proceeding or summary action, as the case may be, except the appellant. On or before the 20th day after filing a notice of appeal, the appellant must file with the Chief Compliance Officer and serve on GTX a brief supporting the notice of appeal and documents supporting the brief. On or before the 20th day after the date on which the appellant serves its supporting brief, the appellee must file and serve its brief in opposition. On or before the 10th day after the date on which the appellee serves its brief in opposition, the appellant must file and serve on GTX a brief in reply.
- (f) In connection with any appeal, GTX will furnish to the Chief Compliance Officer and to the respondent/appellant a transcript of the hearing, any exhibits introduced at the hearing, the notice of appeal and briefs filed to support and oppose the appeal.
- (g) No later than 30 days after the last submission filed pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Rule 620, the Chief Compliance Officer will appoint an Appeals Panel to consider and determine the appeal. An Appeals Panel shall be comprised of three individuals, none of whom shall be a member of the Compliance Department or have been a member of any Disciplinary Panel involved in the matters on appeal. The chairperson of the Appeals Panel shall be an individual who would not be disqualified from serving as a Public Director.
- (h) Within 10 days of being notified of the appointment of the Appeals Panel, an appellant or appellee may seek to disqualify any individual named to the Appeals Panel for the reasons identified in these Rules, by serving written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the appellant or appellee will be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of the Appeals Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.
- (i) The Appeals Panel may hold a hearing to allow parties to present oral arguments. Any hearing will be conducted privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Appeals Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in the deliberations if such individual(s) agree to be subject to appropriate confidentiality agreements. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the Appeals Panel will not be bound by evidentiary or procedural rules or law.

- (j) The Appeals Panel will only consider on appeal the record before the Disciplinary Panel or, in the case of a summary action, the record considered by the Chief Compliance Officer, the notice of appeal, the briefs filed in support and opposition of the appeal, and any oral arguments of the parties. The Appeals Panel may only consider new evidence when the Appeals Panel is satisfied that good cause exists for why the evidence was not introduced during the disciplinary proceeding or when imposing the summary action.
- (k) After completing its review, the Appeals Panel may affirm, modify or reverse any order of the Disciplinary Panel or summary action under appeal, in whole or in part, including increasing, decreasing or eliminating any sanction or remedy imposed, imposing any other sanction or remedy authorized by these Rules, or remanding the matter to the same or a different Disciplinary Panel for further disciplinary proceedings or for reconsideration by the Chief Compliance Officer in the case of summary action. The Appeals Panel may order a new hearing for good cause or if the Appeals Panel deems it appropriate.
- (l) As promptly as reasonably possible following its review, the Appeals Panel will issue a written decision on appeal rendering its decision based on the preponderance of the evidence before the Appeals Panel. The decision of the Appeals Panel will include a statement of findings of fact and conclusions for each finding, sanction, remedy and cost reviewed on appeal, including each specific Rule and provision of Applicable Law that the respondent is found to have violated, if any, and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, if any, and the effective date of each sanction, remedy or cost.
- (m) The Appeals Panel's written order on appeal (including findings of fact and conclusions and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, and the effective date of any sanction, remedy cost) will be the final action of GTX and will not be subject to appeal within GTX.

RULE 621. Summary Imposition of Fines

(a) The Chief Compliance Officer may summarily impose a fine against a Participant (on behalf of the Participant or any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers, Supervised Persons or other Persons using any Trader IDs) for failing:

- (i) to make timely payments of fees, cost, charges or fines to GTX;
- (ii) to make timely and accurate submissions to GTX of notices, reports or other information required by the GTX Rules; or
- (iii) to keep any books and records required by the GTX Rules.

(b) The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will give notice of any fine imposed pursuant to this Rule 621 to each Participant subject thereto. The notice will specify (i) the violations of the GTX Rules for which the fine is being imposed, (ii) the date of the violation for which the fine is being imposed and (iii) the amount of the fine.

Within 20 days of serving the notice of fine, the Participant, as the case may be, must either pay or cause the payment of the fine. The fine will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of fine is served on the Participant, as the case may be.

(c) GTX will set the amount of any fines imposed pursuant to this Rule 621, with the maximum fine for each violation not to exceed \$5,000. Summary imposition of fines pursuant to this Rule 621 will not preclude GTX from bringing any other action against the Participant (or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons) or Authorized Trader, as the case may be.

RULE 622. Summary Suspensions and Other Summary Actions

(a) Notwithstanding anything in the GTX Rules to the contrary, the Chief Compliance Officer may, after consultation with the Regulatory Oversight Committee, if practicable, summarily suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges or the Clearing Services Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of an Authorized Trader, and may take other summary action against any Participant or any of its Supervised Persons or any Authorized Trader in accordance with the GTX Rules; provided, however, that the Chief Compliance Officer must reasonably believe that the business, conduct or activities of the Participant, Authorized Trader, or Supervised Person in question is not in the best interests of GTX or the marketplace, including based on any of the following: (i) statutory disqualification from registration as provided in CEA Section 8a(2) or (3); (ii) non-payment of fees, costs, charges, fines or arbitration awards; or (iii) the reasonable belief that immediate action is necessary to protect the public or the best interests of GTX and GTX.

(b) Whenever practicable, the Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, shall provide prior Written notice to the party against whom any action in accordance with paragraph (a) shall be taken. If prior notice is not practicable, GTX will give notice at the earliest possible opportunity to the respondent against whom the action is brought. The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will prepare a notice of summary action (which will state the action, the reasons for the action, and the effective time, date and duration of the action) and serve the notice on such party.

(c) The summary action will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of action is served on the respondent.

(d) At the request of GTX, a respondent against whom a summary action is brought pursuant to this Rule 622 must provide books and records over which the respondent has access or control and must furnish information to, or appear or testify before, GTX or the in connection with the enforcement of any GTX Rule.

RULE 623. Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination

(a) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of any Authorized Trader are suspended, , none of its rights and Trading Privileges or Clearing Services Privileges (including the right to hold oneself out to the public as a Participant, enter RFQs or Orders into the SEF

operated by GTX and receive Participant rates for fees, costs, and charges at Participant levels) will apply during the period of the suspension, except for the right of the Participant in question to assert claims against others as provided in the GTX Rules or right to Trading Access. Any such suspension will not affect the rights of creditors under the GTX Rules or relieve the Participant in question of its, his or her obligations under the GTX Rules to perform any Swaps entered into before the suspension, or for any SEF fees, costs, or charges incurred during the suspension.

(b) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant, or the Trading Access of any Authorized Trader are terminated, all of its rights and Trading Privileges or an Authorized Trader's right to Trading Access will terminate, except for the right of the Participant in question to assert claims against others, as provided in the GTX Rules. Any such termination will not affect the rights of creditors under the GTX Rules. A terminated Participant may only seek to reinstate its Trading Privileges by applying for Trading Privileges by applying for Trading Privileges pursuant to Rule 304. GTX will not consider the application of a terminated Participant if such Participant, continues to fail to appear at disciplinary or appeals proceedings without good cause or continues to impede the progress of disciplinary or appeals proceedings.

(c) A suspended or terminated Participant, Authorized Trader, or Supervised Person remains subject to the GTX Rules and the jurisdiction of GTX for acts and omissions prior to the suspension or termination, and must cooperate in any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary suspension or other summary action as if the suspended or terminated Participant still had Trading Privileges or Authorized Trader still had Trading Access. GTX may discipline a suspended Participant or Authorized Trader under this Chapter 6 for any violation of a GTX Rule or provision of Applicable Law committed by the Participant or Authorized Trader before, during or after the suspension..

(d) Upon the request of a Customer, in the event of the suspension or revocation of the Trading Privileges of a Participant, GTX shall seek to facilitate the transfer of any Customer accounts held by such Participant to other Participants with Trading Privileges.

RULE 624. Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public

GTX will provide Written notice of disciplinary proceedings to the parties consistent with applicable CFTC Regulations. Whenever GTX suspends, expels, fines or otherwise disciplines, or denies any Person access, to GTX, GTX will make the disclosures required by CFTC Regulations.

CHAPTER 7. ARBITRATION

RULE 701 General

(a) Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, Participants and Authorized Traders shall submit to the NFA for arbitration all disputes, controversies and claims between or among themselves arising out of a Swap or the use of the system or services of GTX or the services, equipment or facilities used to support such system or services,

including the SEF Platform and the SEF operated by GTX (each, a “Dispute”). Any such claim against a Participant shall be brought within two years from the time that a cause of action has accrued. This Rule 701 shall in no way be construed to create a cause of action and shall not authorize an action that would otherwise be prohibited by these Rules or Applicable Law. In the event that this Rule 701 is held unenforceable in connection with any Dispute or claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive jurisdiction for any such Dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) the Participants involved in the Dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with jurisdiction or venue. Finally, all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such Dispute.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Rule 701 does not apply to Disputes between Participants or Authorized Traders that (i) such Persons are required by the Rules of a Self-Regulatory Organization to submit to the Dispute resolution procedures of that Self-Regulatory Organization; or (ii) such Persons have, by valid and binding agreement, committed to negotiate or litigate in a forum other than the forum set out in Rule 702.

RULE 702 Forum and Arbitration Rules

NFA will conduct any and all arbitrations of a type described in Rule 701 pursuant to NFA’s Member Arbitration Rules, as if each Participant or Authorized Trader to such arbitration was an “NFA Member”.

RULE 703 Initiating an Arbitration Claim

(a) A Participant or Authorized Trader may initiate an arbitration claim by submitting the required documents and fees to NFA.

(b) A Participant or Authorized Trader submitting an arbitration claim shall provide such notice of claim to GTX.

RULE 704 Claims Relating to Trade Cancellations or Price Adjustments

All claims relating to trade cancellations pursuant to Rule 516 shall be arbitrated in accordance with this Chapter 7.

RULE 705 Penalties

(a) Any failure on the part of any Participant or Authorized Trader to arbitrate a case subject to arbitration or the commencement by any such Participant or its Person of a suit in any court prior to arbitrating a case subject to arbitration, violates their Rules and subjects such Person to disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Chapter 6.

(b) GTX may summarily suspend, pursuant to Chapter 6, a Participant or

Authorized Trader that fails to satisfy an arbitration award rendered in any arbitration conducted pursuant to this Chapter 7.

CHAPTER 8 MISCELLANEOUS

RULE 801. Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism

It is SEF policy: (1) Not to engage in or knowingly assist any money laundering or other illicit business, and (2) Not to engage in or knowingly assist, or be a conduit for, terrorist financing.

Participants will be required to provide sufficient information for Participants and their Accounts, if applicable, for SEF to complete “know your customer” checks and to conduct restricted list searches, including searches against the Specially Designated Nationals (“SDN”) and Blocked Persons list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury (“OFAC list”).

RULE 802. Gifts and Gratuities

Except as permitted in Writing by the Chief Compliance Officer, no Participant or Authorized Trader shall, directly or indirectly, give or permit to be given anything of value (including gratuities) to a SEF Official or GTX, including any agents or independent contractors of GTX. A gift of any kind is considered a gratuity. Furthermore no SEF official or GTX, including any agents or independent contractors of GTX, may give anything of value to a Participant or Authorized Trader directly or indirectly, including gratuities.

RULE 803. Market Data

- (a) All Participants, Authorized Traders, and all employees, agents, vendors, and other Persons affiliated with the foregoing understand and acknowledge that GTX has a proprietary interest in:
 - (i) the price and quantity data from each and every Trade executed on the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, including the time at which the transaction was executed by, or submitted to, the SEF Platform;
 - (ii) the price and quantity data for each and every bid and offer submitted for entry GTX, including the time at which the bid and offer was entered into the SEF Platform;
 - (iii) the yield curves prepared by GTX;
 - (iv) any data and information derived from (a), (b) and (c) and the format and presentation thereof; and
 - (v) the transmissions and dissemination of the data and information to Participants, any publisher of the data or information with whom GTX has a Written

agreement, and any other Persons.

- (b) Participants and Authorized Traders shall not, and shall cause their Affiliates, Accounts and Customers not to, distribute, sell or retransmit information displayed on GTX to any third party.
- (c) Subject to Rule 804, GTX may at any time restrict or establish utilization fees in respect of SEF Data with respect to all or any Participants, Customers or Accounts provided that any such fees shall not apply to Participants' or Authorized Traders' use of the Participant's own data.

RULE 804. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes

GTX shall not use for business or marketing purposes any proprietary data or personal information it collects or receives, from or on behalf of any person, for the purpose of fulfilling its regulatory obligations; provided, however, that GTX may use such data or information for business or marketing purposes if the Person from whom it collects or receives such data or information clearly consents in Writing to GTX's use of such data or information in such manner. GTX shall not condition access to its market(s) or market services on a Person's consent to the GTX's use of proprietary data or personal information for business or marketing purposes. GTX, where necessary for regulatory purposes, may share such data or information with one or more SEFs or DCMs registered with the CFTC

RULE 805. Confidentiality

Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, all non-public information provided by a Participant or Authorized Trader to GTX shall be held in confidence and shall not be made known to any other Person except as follows:

- (a) with the consent of the Participant or Authorized Trader providing such information;
- (b) to a Governmental Agency or the regulatory authority of any foreign jurisdiction, if GTX is requested or legally required to do so by such Governmental Agency;
- (c) pursuant to legal process;
- (d) to a Derivatives Clearing Organization of which such Participant is a member or in connection with the clearing of a Swap;
- (e) to a Swap Data Repository;

- (f) subject to appropriate confidentiality requirements, to any Person providing services to GTX, including the Regulatory Service Provider;
- (g) pursuant to an information sharing agreement or other arrangement or procedures in accordance with Rule 213;
- (h) to the Board, Board committees, Disciplinary Panels, Appeals Panels, GTX Officers, attorneys, auditors and agents and independent contractors that have been engaged by GTX who require such information in connection with the discharge of their duties to GTX; and
- (i) As otherwise permitted under these Rules.

RULE 806 Extension or Waiver of GTX Rules

If necessary and expedient, the Chief Compliance Officer may, in its sole discretion, waive, or extend the time period for performing, any act or acts designated by the GTX Rules, but only to the extent such waiver or extension is not inconsistent with the CEA or the CFTC Regulations or other applicable regulations.

RULE 807. Effect of Amendment, Repeal or New Rule

(a) If an amendment or repeal of a GTX Rule or adoption of a new GTX Rule does not materially change the terms or conditions of an open Swap or affects the value of open swaps, then amendment, repeal or new GTX Rule shall not affect any open Swaps and shall be binding on new Swaps listed for trading after effective date of such amendment, repeal, or adoption, and Swaps listed as of the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption with no open positions then in existence, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Board.

(b) If an amendment or repeal of a GTX Rule or adoption of a new Rule materially changes the terms or conditions of a Swap or affects the value of open Swaps, then the amendment, repeal or new GTX Rule is binding only on Swaps listed for trading after the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption, and Swaps listed as of the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption with no open positions then in existence, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Board.

RULE 808. Swap Contract Specifications

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of the GTX Rules to the contrary, the Swap Specification with respect to a particular Swap shall govern the applicability of the GTX Rules to trading in such Swap and, in the event of any conflict between the GTX Rules and the Swap Specification, the Swap Specification shall govern with respect to trading in the relevant Swap.

(b) The Swap Specification for each individual Swap may specify:

- (i) different classes of Participants eligible to trade such Swaps. Each such class of Participants shall have the rights and obligations specified by the Swap Specification for each such Swap;
 - (ii) whether such Swap may be settled via cash settlement, physical delivery of the underlying commodity, or by any other means, as applicable; and
 - (iii) the method for determining settlement prices.
- (c) Each Swap contract will be published by GTX on its website.

RULE 809. Timely Publication of Trading Information

GTX will publish trading information as required by Core Principle 9 of Part 37, and by Part 16, of the CFTC Regulations.

RULE 810. Governing Law.

(a) Unless preempted by the Act, the law of the State of New York governs the GTX Rules and any Participant Documentation regardless of the laws that would otherwise apply under choice-of-law principles. If a Participant provides an opinion of a counsel (i) stating that the Participant cannot be subject to the law of the State of New York and must be subject to the law of the jurisdiction of the location where the Participant is organized (the “Local Law”) and (ii) enumerating specific provisions of these Rules or the Participant Documentation that must be subject to the Local Law, GTX will specify the application of the Local Law to the enumerated specific provisions of these Rules and the Participant Documentation; provided, however, that in no event shall Local Law supersede any provision of the Act.

(b) Any dispute between GTX and a Participant arising from or in connection with the GTX Rules or use of the SEF operated by GTX must be brought to arbitration pursuant to subsection (c) of this Rule 810 within one (1) year from the occurrence of the event giving rise to the dispute. This Rule 810 shall in no way create a cause of action nor authorize an action that would otherwise be prohibited by the GTX Rules.

(c) Any dispute between GTX and a Participant arising from or in connection with the GTX Rules will be settled by arbitration administered in New York County, New York by the American Arbitration Association (the “AAA”) under its Commercial Arbitration Rules. The dispute will be submitted to one arbitrator who will be appointed by the AAA. Any arbitrator appointed for purposes of this Rule 810 will have experience with and knowledge of commodities, derivatives and Swaps as listed on the National Roster of Arbitrators kept in the AAA’s records. Judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator will be binding on the parties and may be entered in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, and GTX and each Participant shall be deemed to have consented to the personal jurisdiction of any such court. Each party to the dispute will bear its own costs and expenses in connection with

any arbitration hereunder, as well as an equal share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator; provided, however, that the arbitrator will be entitled to include in any award a full reimbursement for the prevailing party's costs and expenses, such party's share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator, or any combination of any or all of the above. In the event that this Rule 810 is held to be unenforceable in connection with any dispute or a claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive jurisdiction for any such dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) GTX and the Participant involved in the dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with jurisdiction or venue. Finally, all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such dispute.

CHAPTER 9 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES

RULE 901. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES

(a) NONE OF GTX, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY CONTRACTORS AND SUB-CONTRACTORS PROVIDING SERVICES RELATED TO GTX OR GTX, NOR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, PARTNERS, CONSULTANTS, OR LICENSORS (EACH, A “**DISCLAIMING PARTY**”) SHALL BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON (INCLUDING ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER, SUPERVISED PERSON, ACCOUNT OR CUSTOMER) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES (INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, AND DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES), ARISING FROM:

- (i) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION, TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF GTX, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SEF OPERATED BY GTX, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES, INCLUDING ELECTRONIC ORDER ENTRY/DELIVERY, TRADING THROUGH ANY ELECTRONIC MEANS, ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION OF MARKET DATA, SEF DATA, OR INFORMATION, WORKSTATIONS USED BY PARTICIPANTS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS, SUPERVISED PERSONS, ACCOUNTS OR CUSTOMERS, PRICE REPORTING SYSTEMS AND ANY

AND ALL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE RELATING THERETO;

- (ii) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION OR TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, OF THE SEF PLATFORM OR ANY SERVICES OF A DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH TRADING SYSTEMS OR SERVICES, CAUSED BY ANY THIRD PARTIES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE VENDORS OR NETWORK PROVIDERS;
- (iii) ANY ERRORS OR INACCURACIES IN INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR IN ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES;
- (iv) ANY UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO OR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES BY ANY PERSON.

THE FOREGOING LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL APPLY WHETHER A CLAIM ARISES IN CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE AND WHETHER THE CLAIM IS BROUGHT DIRECTLY OR AS A THIRD PARTY CLAIM.

(b) NOTWITHSTANDING SUBSECTION (a), (c), (e) or (f) OF THIS RULE 536, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY AFFILIATE OF GTX ACTING AS GTX PLATFORM TECHNOLOGY SERVICES PROVIDER BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON NOR SHALL ANY PERSON BRING ANY LEGAL ACTION (WHETHER IN TORT, NEGLIGENCE, OR BREACH OF CONTRACT) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, DIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING FROM THE USE OF GTX OR SEF PLATFORM.

(c) WITHOUT LIMITATION GTX'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION UNDER RULE 902, THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE) PROVIDED BY ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY RELATING TO ANY SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES.

(d) ANY DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES IN WHICH THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR

DISCLAIMING PARTIES IS A PARTY SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION AS PROVIDED IN RULE 801(c) AS IF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY WERE GTX AND THE OPPOSITE PARTY OR PARTIES WERE A PARTICIPANT. ANY ACTIONS, SUITS OR PROCEEDINGS BROUGHT AGAINST ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY MUST BE BROUGHT WITHIN TWO YEARS FROM THE TIME THAT A CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ACCRUED. THIS PARAGRAPH (d) SHALL IN NO WAY BE CONSTRUED TO LIMIT A PARTY'S OBLIGATION TO ARBITRATE ITS CLAIM OR TO CREATE A CAUSE OF ACTION (OR MODIFY THE LIMITATION ON ACTIONS PROVIDED IN RULE 536(a)) AND SHALL NOT AUTHORIZE AN ACTION THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE PROHIBITED BY THE GTX RULES. IF FOR ANY REASON, A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION FINDS THAT A DISPUTE IS NOT ARBITRABLE, SUCH DISPUTE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF EACH OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE COURTS LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MATTERS ARISING OUT OF THIS RULEBOOK AND NO PARTY TO SUCH DISPUTE MAY ASSERT A DEFENSE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY, ACT OF STATE OR ANALOGOUS DOCTRINES IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION.

(e) TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF GTX SHALL NOT EXCEED (I) \$5,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED ON A SINGLE DAY, (II) \$20,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR MONTH; AND (III) \$1,000,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR YEAR. ANY DISPUTED CLAIM PURSUANT TO THIS PARAGRAPH (e) SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN RULE 708(c).

(f) IN NO EVENT SHALL TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF GTX FOR ALL CLAIMS AND CLAIMS AGAINST DISCLAIMING PARTIES ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES, MALFUNCTIONS, FAULTS IN DELIVERY, DELAYS, OMISSIONS, SUSPENSIONS, INACCURACIES, INTERRUPTIONS, TERMINATIONS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSES, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF GTX OR SEF PLATFORM, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT GTX, GTX OR SEF PLATFORM, OR THE NEGLIGENCE OF GTX EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR SUBAGENTS EXCEED \$100,000 IN ANY GIVEN CALENDAR YEAR.

IF THE NUMBER OF ALLOWED CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES OR MALFUNCTIONS ON A SINGLE DAY, SINGLE MONTH OR SINGLE YEAR CANNOT BE FULLY SATISFIED BECAUSE OF THE ABOVE DOLLAR LIMITATIONS, ALL SUCH CLAIMS SHALL BE LIMITED TO A PRO RATA SHARE OF THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR THE RESPECTIVE PERIOD.

(g) THE LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY IN THIS RULE 901 SHALL NOT APPLY

TO GTX'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS UNDER RULE 902 AND SHALL NOT PROTECT ANY PARTY FOR WHICH THERE HAS BEEN A FINAL DETERMINATION (INCLUDING EXHAUSTION OF ANY APPEALS) BY COURT OR ARBITRATOR TO HAVE ENGAGED IN FRAUD OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT. ADDITIONALLY, THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY OF THIS RULE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE CEA AND THE REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER, EACH AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME.

RULE 902. Indemnification by GTX

GTX, at its expense, shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Participant against any loss, claim, demand or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) ("Claim") that the SEF Platform or any portion thereof infringes, misappropriates or violates any intellectual property or proprietary rights of any third party; provided, however, that GTX shall not be required to indemnify Participant for any Claim to the extent it arises from or in connection with any (a) additions, changes or modifications by Participant to the SEF Platform, which changes were not provided by GTX or any of its affiliates, (b) use of the SEF Platform in combination with other products or services not provided by GTX or its affiliates, or (c) use of the SEF Platform other than as expressly permitted by the Rules or the Participant Documentation. GTX shall control such defense and all negotiations relative to the settlement of any such Claim. Participant shall promptly provide GTX with written notice of any claim which falls within the scope of this paragraph (provided that failure to provide such notice shall not relieve GTX of its indemnity obligations hereunder except to the extent it is prejudiced thereby).

EXHIBIT C

See Attached

GTX SEF LLC RULEBOOK

BY BECOMING A PARTICIPANT OR BY ACCESSING, OR ENTERING ANY ORDER OR SUBMITTING ANY SWAP INTO GTX, AND WITHOUT ANY NEED FOR ANY FURTHER ACTION, UNDERTAKING OR AGREEMENT, A PARTICIPANT, ITS ACCOUNT MANAGERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS, SUPERVISED PERSONS, CLIENTS AND CUSTOMERS AGREE (I) TO BE BOUND BY, AND COMPLY WITH, THE GTX RULES AND OBLIGATIONS, THE CLEARING HOUSE RULES, SWAP SPECIFICATIONS, IN EACH CASE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE TO IT, AND APPLICABLE LAW, (II) TO BECOME SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF GTX WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL MATTERS ARISING FROM, RELATED TO, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THE STATUS, ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS OF SUCH PERSON RELATED TO THE GTX RULES, AND (III) TO ASSIST GTX IN COMPLYING WITH ITS LEGAL AND REGULATORY OBLIGATIONS, COOPERATE WITH GTX AND THE CFTC IN ANY INQUIRY, INVESTIGATION, AUDIT, EXAMINATION OR PROCEEDING, AND AUTHORIZE GTX TO PROVIDE INFORMATION REGARDING IT TO THE REGULATORY SERVICES PROVIDER, THE CFTC OR ANY SELF-REGULATORY ORGANIZATION.

~~DECEMBER 9~~ Jun 4 ~~April 30~~, 20143

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS	6
CHAPTER 2. SEF GOVERNANCE	<u>1613</u>
RULE 201. Board	1614
RULE 202. [Reserved].....	1714
RULE 203. [Reserved].....	1714
RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee	1714
RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels	1815
RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions.....	1815
RULE 207. Eligibility	1916
RULE 208. Officers	2017
RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer	2017
RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest.....	2218
RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non- Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information	2420
RULE 212. Emergency Rules	2421
RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements	2522
RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider.....	2622
RULE 215. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes	2623
CHAPTER 3. PARTICIPANTS	<u>2723</u>
RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant.....	2723
RULE 302. Authorized Traders.....	2825
RULE 303. Participant Application Process	3026
RULE 304. Privileges of a Participant.....	3128
RULE 305. Limitations on Participant Privileges	3228
RULE 306. Assessments and Fees	3228
RULE 307. Authorized Representatives	3228
RULE 308. Recording of Communications	3228
RULE 309. Notices to Participants.....	3229
RULE 310. Communications between GTX and Participants	3329
RULE 311. Application of GTX Rules and Jurisdiction	3329
RULE 312. Description of Participant’s Status.....	3430
RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants	3430
RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant.....	3531
RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act	3531
RULE 316. Access.....	3531
RULE 316.A. ECP Access.....	3531
RULE 316.B. ISV Access	3531
RULE 317. Direct Market Access by Customers is Prohibited	3531
RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades	3631
CHAPTER 4. OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA	

CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS

.....3732

RULE 401. Duties and Responsibilities ~~of Participants~~3732

RULE 402. Required Disclosures to GTX.....3733

RULE 403. Inspections by GTX3934

RULE 404. Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements3934

RULE 405. Confidentiality of Financial and Other Information3934

RULE 406. Authority to Impose Restrictions3935

RULE 407. Customers and Accounts~~Clients~~4035

RULE 408. Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements4035

RULE 409. Books and Records.....4136

RULE 409.A. Participant Books and Records4136

RULE 409.B. GTX Books and Records.....4237

RULE 410. Responsibility for Mandatory Trading4237

RULE 411. Eligibility for End-User Transactions4237

CHAPTER 5. TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS

CONDUCT4237

RULE 501. Scope4237

RULE 502. Procedures4338

RULE 503. Business Days and Trading Hours4338

RULE 504. Rule Violations4338

RULE 505. Fraudulent Acts.....4439

RULE 506. Fictitious, Wash or Non-Competitive Transactions.....4439

RULE 507. Execution of Required Transactions4439

RULE 508. Market Disruption and Market Manipulation.....4539

RULE 509. Prohibition of Misstatements.....4540

RULE 510. Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF4540

RULE 511. Adherence to Law4540

RULE 512. Use of Trading Privileges and Clearing Privileges.....4540

RULE 513. Supervision4640

RULE 514. Misuse of the SEF Platform.....4640

RULE 515. Mishandling of Customer Orders.....4641

RULE 516 Trade Cancellation and Adjustment

RULE 516.A Errors.....4641

RULE 516.B Prime Broker Traders

RULE 517. Withholding Orders Prohibited.....4741

RULE 518. Priority of Customers' Orders4742

RULE 519. Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited4842

RULE 519.A. General Prohibition4842

RULE 519.B. Exceptions4842

RULE 520. Disclosing Orders Prohibited.....4842

RULE 521. Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners4842

RULE 522.	Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform.....	4842
RULE 522.A.	Required Transactions	4842
RULE 522.B.	Permitted Transactions	4943
RULE 522.C.	Package Transactions Trade Confirmations.....	5043
RULE 523.	Trade Confirmations [Reserved].....	5044
RULE 524.	Order Entry Requirements.....	5044
RULE 524.A.	General	5044
RULE 524.B.	Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes.....	5245
RULE 524.C.	Block Trades	5246
RULE 524.D.	Records of Underlying Commodity Activity and Related Transactions.....	5246
RULE 525.	Position Limits	5346
RULE 526.	Exemptions from Position Limits	5347
RULE 527.	Position Accountability	5347
RULE 528.	Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation	5447
RULE 529.	Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening.....	5548
RULE 530.	Identification of Authorized Traders.....	5548
RULE 531. A.	Permitted Pre-Execution Communications.....	5548
RULE 531.A.	Block Trades	48
RULE 531.B.	Permitted Transactions	5649
RULE 532.	Reporting to SDR.....	5649
RULE 533.	Cleared Swaps.....	5750
RULE 534.	Non-Cleared Swaps.....	5750
RULE 535.	Risk Controls	5851

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New

CHAPTER 6. DISCIPLINARY RULES	79	
RULE 601.	General	5851
RULE 602.	Inquiries and Investigation	6053
RULE 603.	Reports of Investigations.....	6154
RULE 604.	Opportunity to Respond to Investigatory Report.....	6154
RULE 605.	Review of Investigative Reports	6254
RULE 606.	Warning Letters	6255
RULE 607.	Notice of Charges.....	6255
RULE 608.	Service of Notice of Charges.....	6356
RULE 609.	Answer to Notice of Charges.....	6356
RULE 610.	Admission or Failure to Deny.....	6457
RULE 611.	Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing.....	6457
RULE 612.	Settlements.....	6457
RULE 613.	Hearing Panel.....	6558
RULE 614.	Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings	6558
RULE 615.	Respondent Review of Evidence	6659
RULE 616.	Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings.....	6760
RULE 617.	Decision of Disciplinary Panel	6962
RULE 618.	Sanctions.....	7063

RULE 619.	Costs	<u>7264</u>
RULE 620.	No Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions	<u>7264</u>
RULE 621.	Summary Imposition of Fines	<u>7464</u>
RULE 622.	Summary Suspensions and Other Summary Actions	<u>7665</u>
RULE 623.	Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination	<u>7665</u>
RULE 624.	Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public	<u>7766</u>
CHAPTER 7. ARBITRATION		<u>7766</u>
RULE 701	General	<u>7866</u>
RULE 702	Forum and Arbitration Rules	<u>7867</u>
RULE 703	Initiating an Arbitration Claim	<u>7867</u>
RULE 704	Claims Relating to Trade Cancellations or Price Adjustments	<u>7867</u>
RULE 705	Penalties	<u>7967</u>
CHAPTER 8 MISCELLANEOUS		<u>7968</u>
RULE 801.	Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism	<u>7968</u>
RULE 802.	Gifts and Gratuities	<u>7968</u>
RULE 803.	Market Data	<u>7968</u>
RULE 804.	Confidentiality	<u>8069</u>
RULE 805	Extension or Waiver of GTX Rules	<u>8170</u>
RULE 806.	Effect of Amendment, Repeal or New Rule	<u>8170</u>
RULE 807.	Swap Contract Specifications	<u>8270</u>
RULE 808.	Timely Publication of Trading Information	<u>8270</u>
RULE 809.	Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Dispute Resolution	<u>8271</u>
CHAPTER 9 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES		<u>98</u>
RULE 901.	Limitation of Liability, No Warranties	
RULE 902.	Indemnification by GTX	

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS

When used in the GTX Rules the following terms shall have the respective meanings as follows:

“Account” means a Person (including a Prime Broker) that (i) granted in Writing (standalone or as part of a broader instrument) to an Account Manager investment or trading authority to send RFQs, place Orders and execute Trades on the SEF on behalf and in the name of such Person; and (ii) is a Counterparty to a Trade. The definition of “Account” shall not include any investor, shareholder or any other Person with beneficial ownership in the Account.

“Account Manager” means a Person ~~other than an individual~~ that acts as an agent and attorney-in-fact to buy or sell Swaps via GTX in the name and on behalf of another Person. An Account Manager may also be a Participant.

“Act” or “CEA” means the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended from time to time.

“Affected Person” means a SEF applicant whose admission application is declined or is conditioned or a Person whose status as a Participant is terminated as set forth in Rule 303(e).

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, any Person who, directly or indirectly, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such other Person.

“Appeals Panel” means a panel appointed by the Chief Compliance Officer pursuant to Rule 620.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

“Applicable Law” means, with respect to any Person, any statute, law, regulation, rule or ordinance of any governmental or Self-Regulatory Authority applicable to such Person, including the CEA and CFTC Regulations.

“Appropriate Minimum Block Size” has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 43.2.

~~“APS” has the meaning set forth in Rule 523.~~

“Authorized Representative” means any Person who is authorized by a Participant to represent the Participant in SEF matters pursuant to Rule 307.

“Authorized Trader” means any natural person ~~who is appointed, employed or authorized by a Participant to place RFQs or Orders on behalf of the Participant using a Participant ID on the GTX and is assigned a valid Trader ID.~~ natural person who (i) has Trading Access to the SEF operated by GTX using a Participant ID and (ii) is assigned a valid Trader ID.

“Block-Trade” means a single transaction for the purchase or sale of a Swap with a size that is the Appropriate Minimum Block Size.

“Board” means the Board of Directors of GTX constituted from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement.

“**Bunched Orders**” means a single Order placed by an Account Manager for two or more of its Accounts~~Clients~~ on the SEF operated by GTX pursuant to Rule 528.

“**Business Day**” means a day on which GTX is open for trading.

“**By-Laws**” means, with respect to any Person that is not an individual, the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of such Person, and, if no other Person is specified, means the By-Laws or Operating Agreement of GTX.

“**CEO**” means the individual appointed by the Board as GTX’s chief executive officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 209.

“**CFTC**” or “**Commission**” means the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or any successor regulatory body.

“**CFTC Regulations**” means the rules and regulations promulgated by the CFTC, as amended.

“**Chief Compliance Officer**” means the individual appointed by the Board as GTX’s chief compliance officer in accordance with the Operating Agreement, with the duties and responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time as set forth in Rule 208.

“**Claim**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 902.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

“**Cleared Swap**” means a Swap that is subject to the mandatory clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1)(A) of the CEA or any Swap that is accepted intended by a Participant to be submitted to a DCO for clearing contemporaneously with execution by a Derivatives Clearing Organization for clearing and which Participants have elected to submit for clearing.

“**Clearing Exception**” means the exemption from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one counterparty to the transaction is entitled to the exemption from the clearing requirement set forth in Section 2(h)(7) of the Act, CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-Action Letters.

“**Clearing Exemption Form**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 411.

“**Clearing House**” means such Derivatives Clearing Organization(s) or non-U.S. central clearing counterparty(ies) recognized or approved by the CFTC that provide clearing services with respect to any or all of Swaps traded on GTX.

“**Clearing House Rules**” means the Certificate of Incorporation, the By-laws and any rule, interpretation, stated policy, or instrument corresponding to any of the foregoing, in each case as adopted or amended from time to time by the Clearing House relating to any or all of the Swaps.

“**Clearing Member**” means a member of a Clearing House that is authorized to clear trades in any or all Swaps for a Participant or its Accounts or Customers. Each Clearing Member must sign documentation required by GTX.~~Self-Clearing Participant or an FCM.~~

Clearing Participant.

~~“Clearing Services Privileges” means the rights granted to an FCM Clearing Participant to provide services to clear Trades in any or all Swaps for Participants or Participants’ Clients or Customers and guarantee clearing capacity for a Trade of a Participant or a Participant’s Clients or Customers prior to execution of the Trade. No FCM Clearing Participant may exercise Clearing Services Privileges on behalf of a Participant or a Participant’s Clients or Customers during any suspension of Clearing Services Privileges.~~

~~“Client” means a Person, other than an individual, that granted in Writing to an Account Manager investment authority to enter Orders and execute Trades on the SEF on behalf and in the name of such Person.~~
an Account.

“CLOB” means an Order Book that will match Orders pursuant to pre-determined, non-discretionary methods.

“Compliance Department” means all SEF Officials and/or agents of GTX (including the Regulatory Services Provider) that assist GTX with the implementation, surveillance and enforcement of the GTX Rules and other Obligations.

“Confirmation” has the meaning set forth in Rule 522.C(a).

“Control” means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of securities, by Swap, or otherwise. The terms “controlling” or “controlled” shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

~~“Counterparty” means a Participant or a Participant’s Account or Customer whose Legal Entity Identifier is reported by GTX to an SDR as a counterparty to a Trade.~~

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

~~“Customer” has the meaning set forth in the CFTC Regulation 1.3(k). means any Person who uses an FCM or Introducing Broker as agent in connection with trading in any Swap on the SEF operated by GTX. The term “Customer” shall include a DMA Customer.~~

“Customer Account” means an account carried by a Participant on behalf of a Customer.

“CTI” has the meaning set forth in Rule 524.B.

“Daily Settlement Price” means the settlement price for a Swap calculated each Business Day by or on behalf of GTX. The Daily Settlement Price can be expressed in currency, spread, yield or any other appropriate measure commonly used in swap markets.

“DCM” means a designated contract market as set forth in section 7 of the CEA.

“Derivatives Clearing Organization” or “DCO” has the meaning attributed to such term by Section 1a(9) of the CEA.

“Direct Market Access” or “DMA” means an arrangement among a Sponsoring Broker, its Customer and GTX that allows one or more representatives of that Customer to have Trading Access using Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

“**Director**” means **any** member of the Board.

“**Disciplinary Panel**” means one or more Review Panels and one or more Hearing Panels collectively which are responsible for conducting hearings, rendering decisions and imposing sanctions with respect to disciplinary matters.

“**Disclosed Order Book**” means a screen on the SEF Platform where Participants have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or receive bids and offers entered by other market participants and transact on such bids and offers.

“**Dispute**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 701.

“**DMA Customer**” means a Customer of a Sponsoring Broker where representative of the Customer that are natural persons are designated by the Sponsoring Broker to have Trading Access to the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker and where such Customer signs the DMA Customer Documentation.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

“**DMA Customer Documentation**” means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by GTX) in form and substance acceptable to GTX, that are required to be executed and delivered to GTX before a DMA Customer may access the SEF platform.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

“**DMA Order**” means an Order or RFQ placed by a DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker.

“**ECP**” means an eligible contract participant as defined in ~~the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act.~~ Section 1a(18) of the CEA.

“**Eligibility Criteria**” means the criteria set forth in Rule 301(a).

“**Emergency**” means any occurrence or circumstance which, in the opinion of the Board or a Person duly authorized to make the determination, requires immediate action and which threatens, or may threaten, the fair and orderly trading in, or the clearance, settlement or integrity of, any Swap, including, any physical emergency, any circumstance that would materially affect its ability to carry out performance of its contractual obligations, including the bankruptcy of a service provider, any action taken by a governmental agency which would have a direct impact on GTX carrying out its functions, and any other circumstance having a severe, adverse effect upon the functioning of GTX.

“**Emergency Rules**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 212(a).

“**End of Trading**” means such time as GTX may from time to time prescribe. The End of Trading is the time as of which such actions as are specified in the GTX Rules or the relevant Swap Specifications as taking place at the end of a Business Day, such as determination Daily Settlement Prices, will occur.

“**End-User Transaction**” shall mean a Trade exempt from the clearing requirement of Section 2(h)(1) of the Act because one ~~Ce~~counterparty to the Trade is entitled to and has elected to use ~~the End-User~~ Clearing Exception.

“**FCM Clearing Participant**” means a Participant that is a Futures Commission Merchant

~~registered as such with the CFTC, is a member of a Clearing House and is authorized by GTX to provide Clearing Services Privileges.~~

“Financial Entity” has the meaning set forth in CEA Section 2(h)(7)(C).

“Futures Commission Merchant” or **“FCM”** has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(28) of the CEA.

“Governmental Agency” means any governmental entity, body or agency of any government (including the United States, or a foreign government).

“GTX” means GTX SEF, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

“Hearing Panel” means a panel responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a notice of charges authorized by a Review Panel.

“Interested Person” has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

“Introducing Broker” has the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.3(mm).

~~“ISV” means an independent software vendor.~~

“Legal Entity Identifier” has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

~~“Local Law” has the meaning attributed to such terms in Rule 810(a)~~

“Major Swap Participant” has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(33) of the CEA.

“Minimum Trading Functionality” shall mean the trading methods described in Rule 522.A.

“NFA” means the National Futures Association.

“No-Bust Range” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 535.

~~“Non-Cleared Swap” means a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap.~~

~~“Non-Cleared Swap Agreement” means an agreement governing execution and performance of a Non-Cleared Swap.~~

Formatted: Font: Bold

~~“Non-Competitive Transaction” means a transaction that was not executed on the SEF Platform.~~

Formatted: Font: Bold

“Notice of Charges” means a notice sent by the Compliance Department pursuant to Rule 607.

“Notice to Participants” means a communication sent by or on behalf of GTX to all Participants as described in Rule 309.

“Obligation” means each GTX Rule, order or procedure issued by GTX, including Notice to Participants, and other requirement implemented by GTX under the GTX Rules.

“**Officer**” has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 208.

“**Operating Agreement**” means the operating agreement of GTX.

“**Order**” means (i) a response to a Request For Quote, (ii) a response to a Resting Quote or (iii) the display of a quote on the CLOB.

“**Order Book**” means the trading system or platform operated by GTX in which all market participants in the trading system or platform have the ability to enter multiple bids and offers, observe or receive bids and offers entered by other market participants, and transact on such bids and offers.

“**Package Transaction means a transaction involving two or more Swaps:**

- (1) that is executed between two Counterparties;
- (2) that is priced or quoted as one economic transaction with simultaneous execution of all components;
- (3) that has at least one component that is a Require Transaction; and
- (4) where the execution of each component is contingent upon the execution of all other components.

Formatted: Numbered + Level: 1 +
Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.31" + Indent
at: 0.56"

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

“**Participant**” means any Person that has been granted, and continues to have, Trading Privileges under the GTX Rules. A reference to a Participant includes any Person who is either employed by or is an agent of such Participant (including, but not limited to an Authorized Trader) or any person who accesses or utilizes GTX pursuant to a Trader ID linked to a Participant. Subject to the Applicable Law, a Participant may trade for its own proprietary account or for or on behalf of a Customer or AccountClient. ~~An ISV can also be a Participant.~~

“**Participant Documentation**” means the agreements (together with any applicable schedules, exhibits or appendices thereto required by GTX) in form and substance acceptable to GTX, that are required to be executed and delivered to GTX before a Person may access the SEF operated by GTX as a Participant.

“**Participant ID**” means a unique identifier assigned to a Participant by GTX for participation on GTX.

“**Permitted Off-Platform Trades**” has the meaning set forth in Rule 531.B(a).

“**Permitted Transaction**” means any transaction involving a Swap that is not a Required Transaction.

“**Person**” means a natural person or an entity.

“**Prime Broker**” means a Person that provides prime brokerage services and that has authorized a Participant to send RFQs, place Orders or enter into Trades in the name and on behalf of such Person. Each Prime Broker must sign documentation required by GTX.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

“**Prime Broker Trade**” means Trade in a Non-Cleared Swap where one Counterparty is a Prime Broker and the other is a Participant with which the Prime Broker has Non-Cleared Swap Agreement. Only for permitted transactions.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

“**Proprietary Account**” has the meaning ascribed to it by CFTC Regulation 1.3(y).

“**Public Director**” means a Person that meets the qualifications described in Rule 207(c).

“**Qualified Account Manager**” means any Person with more than \$25,000,000 in total assets under management that is either: (A) a commodity trading advisor registered pursuant to Section 4n of the Act, or exempt from registration under the Act, or a principal thereof, who has discretionary trading authority or directs Client client accounts; (B) an investment adviser who has discretionary trading authority or directs Client client accounts and satisfies the criteria of § 4.7(a)(2)(v) of Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations; or (C) a foreign person who performs a similar role or function as the persons described in paragraphs (h)(6)(i)(A) or (h)(6)(i)(B) of CFTC Regulation 43.6 and is subject as such to foreign regulation.

Formatted: No widow/orphan control

“**Recipient Participant**” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522.A(a)(iv).

“**Records**” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 524.A(b).

“**Regulatory Oversight Committee**” means the committee of the Board constituted in accordance with Rule 204.

“**Regulatory Services Agreement**” means the agreement, if any, between GTX and the Regulatory Services Provider whereby the Regulatory Services Provider provides market surveillance and trade practice surveillance functions as well as other compliance related services to GTX.

“**Regulatory Services Provider**” means the organization, if any, which provides regulatory services to GTX pursuant to a Regulatory Services Agreement.

“**Reporting Counterparty**” has the meaning set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations.

“**Request for Quote**” or “**RFQ**” means an electronic message disseminated on the SEF Platform for the purposes of soliciting bids or offers for a specific Swap.

“**Required Number**” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 522 A (a)(iv).

“Required Transaction” means any transaction involving a Swap that is subject to the trade execution requirement of Section 2(h)(8) of the Act, ~~and that is not a Block Trade or an End-User Transaction.~~

“Resting Quote” means any firm or indicative bid or offer displayed on the Order Book.

“Review Panel” means a panel responsible for determining whether a reasonable basis exists for finding a violation of GTX Rules, and for authorizing the issuance of notices of chargers against persons alleged to have committed violations if the Review Panel believes that the matter should be adjudicated.

“Rules” means, with respect to any Person, the rules of such Person and the interpretations, resolutions, orders, directives and procedures of the Person thereunder as in effect from time to time, and if no other Person is specified, means the Rules of GTX and the interpretations, resolutions, orders and directives and procedures of GTX thereunder as in effect from time to time.

“SDR” means a swap data repository, as defined in Section 1a(48) of the CEA.

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“SEF” means a swap execution facility as defined in Section 1a(50) of the CEA.

“SEF Action” and **“SEF Actions”** have the meanings attributed to such terms in Rule 210(a).

“SEF Data” has meaning set forth in Rule 803(a).

“SEF Activity” means business for which a Participant is subject to the GTX Rules, which is purportedly conducted subject to the GTX Rules, or which should have been conducted subject to the GTX Rules, including Permitted Transactions and Block Trades.

“SEF Official” means any Director or Officer of, or individual employed directly by, GTX, the Regulatory Services Provider or any individual rendering similar services to GTX under an administrative or similar agreement.

“SEF Platform” means the electronic trading system of the SEF established and operated by GTX, or any successor thereto, that is made available by GTX to Participants for trading in Swaps.

“SEF Proceeding” has the meaning attributed to such term in Rule 210(a).

“Self-Clearing Participant” means a Participant that is a member of a Clearing House and clears Trades in any or all Swaps for its own account.

“Self-Regulatory Organization” shall, unless otherwise provided, have the meaning

attributed to such term in CFTC Regulation 1.33(ee) and, in addition, shall include a Derivatives Clearing Organization, and a registered futures association. GTX is a self-regulatory organization.

“Sponsoring Broker” means a Participant allows its designated Customers to access the SEF Platform using the Participant ID of the Participant and (i) with respect to Cleared Swaps, is a Clearing Member; and (ii) with respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, is an FCM or Introducing Broker.

“Supervised Persons” means any directors, officers, employees or agents ~~(including any Authorized Traders)~~ of any Participant.

“Swap” means any agreement, contract or transaction instrument that is a swap as defined in Section 1a(47) of the CEA and as further defined by the CFTC, which is traded on the SEF Platform or subject to the GTX Rules.

“Swap Dealer” has the meaning set forth in Section 1a(49) of the CEA.

“Swap Specification” means, with respect to any Swap, the Rules or other trading protocols containing specifications for such Swap, as adopted, amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time by GTX.

“Terms Incorporated by Reference” has the meaning set forth in Rule 522.C(c).

~~“Trade Commission” has the meaning set forth in Rule 522.C(e).~~

“Trade” means any purchase or sale of any Swap made on the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules.

~~“Trade Communication” has meaning set forth in Rule 522.C(e).~~

“Trader ID” means a unique identifier issued to each Authorized Trader which enables GTX to identify the individual entering RFQs or Orders into the SEF operated GTX.

“Trading Access” means the right granted to an Authorized Trader to send RFQs or place Orders and/or enter into transactions for certain or all Swaps to the SEF Platform or executed Swaps subject to the GTX Rules.

“Trading Account” means, with respect to each Participant, AccountClient or Customer each account established and maintained by such Participant at GTX through which the Participant’s Authorized Traders will trade Swaps and through which GTX will monitor the open Swap positions and closed Swap positions of such Participants, AccountClients or Customers.

“Trading Hours” means, for any Business Day, the hours as may be published by GTX in a

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

Notice to Participants from time to time.

~~“Trader ID” means a unique identifier issued to each Authorized Trader which enables GTX to identify the individual entering RFQs or Orders into GTX.~~

~~“Trading Privileges” means the right granted to a Participant to use, directly or indirectly, transmit RFQs or Orders and/or enter transactions for certain or all Swaps through the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules the SEF operated by GTX for execution of Swaps.~~ No Person may exercise Trading Privileges on behalf of a Participant during any suspension of such Participant’s Trading Privileges.

“Written” or “Writing” means printing, lithography, photography, and other modes of representing or reproducing words or data in a visible form, including electronic transmissions.

* * * * *

The following rules of construction shall apply to the GTX Rules:

- (i) the headings in the GTX Rules are for convenience only and do not affect the construction of the GTX Rules;
- (ii) all references to time in the GTX Rules are to local time in New York, New York, except where expressly provided otherwise;
- (iii) in the GTX Rules, words denoting a singular number include the plural number where the context permits and vice versa;
- (iv) where the context permits or requires, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms;
- (v) forms of the word “include” mean that the inclusion is not limited to the items listed;
- (vi) “or” is disjunctive but not exclusive;
- (vii) references in the GTX Rules to statutory provisions include those provisions as amended, and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder.

CHAPTER 2. SEF GOVERNANCE

RULE 201. Board

- (a) The Board shall manage the day-to-day business operations of GTX in accordance with

the Operating Agreement and Applicable Law. The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm, modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and actions of standing committees or special committees of the Board or any panel of the Officers related to the day to day business operations of GTX.

- (b) Pursuant to Section 3.1(b) of the Operating Agreement, the Board must consist of at least three (3) Directors at all times. The Board may act only by the decision of an absolute majority in number of the Directors at any duly constituted meeting, if a quorum is present, by vote at such meeting, by unanimous Written consent without a meeting, or as otherwise set forth in the Operating Agreement.
- (c) Each Director is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the Operating Agreement with respect to matters relating to GTX.
- (d) Each Director shall satisfy all fitness standards and otherwise meet all the requirements to serving as a director of a Swap Execution Facility under the CEA and CFTC Regulations.
- (e) The Board shall have procedures, as may be further set forth in policies that GTX may adopt, to remove a member from the Board where the conduct of such member is likely to be prejudicial to the sound and prudent management of GTX.

RULE 202. [Reserved]

RULE 203. [Reserved]

RULE 204. Regulatory Oversight Committee

- (a) The Regulatory Oversight Committee of the Board shall consist of one (1) Director appointed from time to time by the Board.
- (b) Each member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee shall serve for a term of two calendar years from the date of their appointment or for the remainder of their term as a Director, and until the due appointment of his or her successor, or until his or her earlier resignation or removal, with or without cause, as a member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee or as a Director. A member of the Regulatory Oversight Committee may serve for multiple terms.
- (c) The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall oversee GTX's regulatory program on behalf of the Board. The Board shall delegate sufficient authority, dedicate sufficient resources, and allow sufficient time for the Regulatory Oversight Committee to fulfill its mandate. It shall make such recommendations to the Board as will, in its judgment, best promote the interests of GTX. The Regulatory Oversight Committee shall also have such other powers and perform such other duties as set forth in the GTX Rules and as the Board may delegate to it from time to time.

(d) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Regulatory Oversight Committee shall have authority to:

(1) Monitor the regulatory program of GTX for sufficiency, effectiveness, and independence;

(2) Oversee all facets of the regulatory program, including:

- i. Trade practice and market surveillance; audits, examinations, and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants (including compliance with, if applicable, financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping, and other requirements); and the conduct of investigations and imposition of sanctions;
- ii. Reviewing the size and allocation of the regulatory budget and resources, and the number, hiring, termination, and compensation of regulatory personnel;
- iii. Recommending changes that would ensure fair, vigorous, and effective regulation; and
- iv. Reviewing all regulatory proposals prior to implementation and advising the Board as to whether and how such changes may impact GTX's discharge of its regulatory responsibilities.

(e) The Regulatory Oversight Committee reports to the Board.

RULE 205. Additional Committees and Panels

(a) The Board may create such additional standing committees of the Board as it may from time to time deem necessary or advisable.

(b) In addition to the standing committees, the Board may from time to time constitute and appoint, by rule or resolution, special committees of the Board and designate their composition, responsibilities and powers.

(c) GTX may create additional committees of GTX, or panels, for such purposes as may from time to time be necessary or advisable. Members of each such committee may be members of the Board, Supervised Persons of Participants or such other individuals as may be qualified to serve on such committee.

RULE 206. Power of the Board to Review Decisions

The Board has the power and authority to call for review, and to affirm, modify, suspend or overrule, any and all decisions and actions of standing committees or special committees of

the Board.

RULE 207. Eligibility

(a) A Director must meet the qualifications set forth from time to time in the Operating Agreement.

(b) An individual may not serve as a Director or serve on a committee established by the Board or a Disciplinary Panel or an Appeals Panel if the individual:

- (i) within the prior three (3) years has been found, by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC or any Self-Regulatory Organization, to have committed a disciplinary offense;
- (ii) within the prior three (3) years has entered into a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged, included a disciplinary offense;
- (iii) has been suspended or expelled from membership in a Self-Regulatory Organization, is serving any sentence or probation, or owes any portion of a fine or penalty related to either:
 - 1. a finding of a disciplinary offense by a final decision in any action or proceeding brought in a court of competent jurisdiction, the CFTC, or any Self-Regulatory Organization; or
 - 2. a settlement agreement in which any of the findings or, in the absence of such findings, any of the acts charged included a disciplinary offense;
- (iv) is currently subject to an agreement with the CFTC or Self-Regulatory Organization not to apply for registration with the CFTC or for membership in the Self-Regulatory Organization;
- (v) is currently, or within the past three (3) years has been, subject to a revocation or suspension of registration by the CFTC;
- (vi) has been convicted of a felony listed in Section 8a(2)(D)(ii) through (iv) of the CEA; or
- (vii) is currently subject to a denial, suspension or disqualification from serving on a disciplinary committee, arbitration panel or appeals panel governing board of any Self-Regulatory Organization.

(c) Any Director, member of a committee established by the Board or any member of a Disciplinary Panel, an Appeals Panel, any individual nominated to serve in any such role, or any individual authorized by the Regulatory Oversight Committee to take summary action shall immediately notify the CEO if such individual meets one or more of the criteria in Rule 207(b).

(d) For purposes of this Rule, the terms “disciplinary offense,” “final decision,” and “settlement agreement” have the meanings set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.63(a).

(e) To qualify as a Public Director, a Director must be found, by the Board on the record, to have not material relationship with GTX SEF or any of its Affiliates. A “material

Formatted: List Paragraph, Right: 0", No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: Not at 1.07"

relationship” is one that reasonably could affect the independent judgment or decision making of such individual as a Public Director. In addition, an individual shall not be considered a “Public Director” if any of the following circumstances exist:

(i) such Director is an Officer or an employee of GTX, or an officer or an employee of an Affiliate of GTX;

(ii) such Director is a Participant, or a director, an officer or an employee of a Participant; or

(iii) such Director, or an entity with which the Director is a partner, an officer, or a director, receives more than \$100,000 in combined annual payments for legal, accounting, or consulting services from GTX or any Affiliate of BSEF. Compensation for services as a director of GTX or as a director of an Affiliate of GTX. Compensation for services as a director of GTX or as an Affiliate of GTX does not count toward the \$100,000 payment limit, or does deferred compensation for services rendered prior to becoming a Director of GTX, so long as such compensation is in no way contingent, conditioned or revocable.

(f) Any of the relationships set forth in sub-paragraphs (e)(i) through (iii) of this Rule apply to “immediate family” of such Director, i.e. spouse, parents, children and siblings

(g) A Public Director may also serve as a director of an Affiliate of GTX if he or she otherwise meets the requirements in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this Rule.

Formatted: List Paragraph, Right: 0", No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: Not at 1.07"

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

RULE 208. Officers

The Board shall appoint a CEO, a Chief Compliance Officer, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, and such other officers of GTX (all of the foregoing, collectively, the “**Officers**”) as it may deem necessary or appropriate from time to time, in accordance with the Operating Agreement. The Officers shall have such powers and duties in the management of GTX as the Board may prescribe from time to time in accordance with the Operating Agreement. Each Director and Officer is entitled to indemnification pursuant to the Operating Agreement with respect to matters relating to GTX.

RULE 209. Chief Compliance Officer

(a) The Board shall appoint and approve the Chief Compliance Officer. The Board shall approve the compensation of the Chief Compliance Officer. The vote of the majority of the Board is required to remove the Chief Compliance Officer. GTX shall notify the CFTC of the appointment or removal of the Chief Compliance Officer within two Business Days of such appointment.

(b) The individual designated to serve as Chief Compliance Officer shall have the background and skills appropriate for fulfilling the responsibilities of the position. No individual disqualified from registration pursuant to Sections 8a(2) or 8a(3) of the CEA may serve as a Chief Compliance Officer. The Chief Compliance Officer may not be a member of GTX’s legal

department and may not serve as its general counsel.

(c) The Board shall meet with the Chief Compliance Officer at least annually. The Chief Compliance Officer shall also meet with the Regulatory Oversight Committee at least quarterly. Each such meeting may occur in person or by means of telephone conference. The Chief Compliance Officer shall provide any information regarding the regulatory program of GTX that is requested by the Board or the Regulatory Oversight Committee.

(d) The position of Chief Compliance Officer shall carry with it the authority and resources to develop and enforce policies and procedures necessary to fulfill the duties set forth for chief compliance officers in CFTC Regulations. The Chief Compliance Officer shall have supervisory authority over all staff acting in furtherance of the Chief Compliance Officer's obligations.

(e) The Chief Compliance Officer's duties shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Overseeing and reviewing the compliance of GTX with Section 5h of the Act and applicable CFTC Regulations;

(ii) In consultation with the Board or the senior officer of GTX, resolving any conflicts of interest that may arise, including: (1) conflicts between business considerations and compliance requirements; (2) conflicts between business considerations and the requirement that GTX provide fair, open, and impartial access as set forth in CFTC Regulation 37.202; and (3) conflicts between GTX's management and members of the Board;

(iii) Establishing and administering Written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the Act and Rules adopted by the Commission;

(iv) Taking reasonable steps to ensure compliance with the Act and CFTC Regulations relating to agreements, contracts, or transactions, and with CFTC Regulations under Section 5h of the CEA;

(v) Establishing procedures for the remediation of noncompliance issues identified by the Chief Compliance Officer through a compliance office review, look-back, internal or external audit finding, self-reported error, or validated complaint;

(vi) Establishing and following appropriate procedures for the handling, management response, remediation, retesting, and closing of noncompliance issues;

(vii) Establishing and administering a compliance manual designed to promote compliance with the applicable laws, Rules, and regulations and administering a Written code of ethics designed to prevent ethical violations and to promote honesty and ethical conduct;

(viii) Supervising the SEF's compliance program with respect to trade practice surveillance; market surveillance; real-time market monitoring; compliance with audit trail requirements; enforcement, ~~and disciplinary~~, and appeals proceedings; audits and examinations conducted by the Regulatory Services Provider, and other regulatory responsibilities with respect to Participants, ~~Accounts~~Clients and Customers (including ensuring compliance with, if applicable, financial integrity, financial reporting, sales practice, recordkeeping, and other requirements);

(ix) Supervising the effectiveness and sufficiency of any regulatory services provided to GTX by the Regulatory Services Provider; and

(x) Preparing and filing the annual compliance report of GTX.

RULE 210. Conflicts of Interest

(a) A Director, Officer, panel member or other Person authorized to exercise GTX's authority concerning any inquiry, investigation or any disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary suspension, or other summary actions (any such action, a "**SEF Action**" and, collectively, "**SEF Actions**"), or Emergency actions taken pursuant to Rule 212 (each such SEF Action or Emergency Action, a "**SEF Proceeding**") who knowingly has a "material conflict of interest" between his or her position as a Director, Officer, panel member or exercise of authority concerning any SEF Proceeding and his or her personal interests (each, an "**Interested Person**") may not participate in any deliberations or vote of the Board Committee or panel or exercise any authority in any SEF Proceeding involving his or her personal interest, except as described in Rule 210(d).

(b) For purposes of Rule 210(a), a "material conflict of interest" includes a Director's, Officer's, or other Person's:

(i) being named as a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(ii) being an employer, employee, fellow employee or an Affiliate of a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iii) having any significant, ongoing business relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding;

(iv) having a family relationship with a respondent or potential respondent in a SEF Proceeding (including the individual's spouse, co-habitator, former spouse, parent, step-parent, child, step-child, sibling, step-brother, step-sister, grandparent, grandchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law); and/or

(v) having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations or vote based upon either SEF or non-SEF positions. A direct and

substantial financial interest includes positions held in Swaps in the accounts of, Controlled by, or affiliated with the Interested Person or any other types of direct and substantial financial positions of the Interested Person that are reasonably expected to be affected by the deliberations or vote.

(c) Before considering any SEF Proceeding, an Interested Person must disclose in Writing to the Board the material facts concerning his or her relationship or interest in the matter.

(d) Any Interested Person who would be required otherwise to abstain from deliberations and voting pursuant to Rule 210(a) as a result of having a direct and substantial financial interest in the result of the deliberations and vote may participate in deliberations, prior to a vote on the matter, if:

(i) the material facts about the Interested Person's financial interest in the matter are disclosed or known to the Board;

(ii) the Board determines that the participation by the Interested Person would be consistent with the public interest; and

(iii) a majority of the Directors (excluding any Interested Persons) vote to allow the Interested Person to participate in deliberations on the matter.

(e) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(d) that an Interested Person may participate in deliberations prior to a vote, then the minutes of the meeting of the Board or committee thereof will reflect the determination and the reasons for the determination.

(f) If a determination is made pursuant to Rule 210(a) that all Directors are Interested Persons with respect to a matter subject to a vote by the Board, the CEO will appoint a panel of individuals who are not Interested Persons with respect to such matter, which will have the same authority and powers over such matter that the Board would have if the Directors were not Interested Persons with respect to such matter.

(g) No Director, Officer or member of any committee or panel established by the Board shall use or disclose for any purpose other than the performance of his or her official duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member any material, non-public information obtained as a result of the individual's duties and responsibilities as a Director, Officer or committee or panel member. No Director, Officer or committee or panel member shall, directly or indirectly, disclose or use at any time, either during his or her association with GTX or thereafter, any confidential information of which the Board member or committee or panel member becomes aware. Each Director, Officer or committee or panel member in possession of confidential information shall take all appropriate steps to safeguard the information and to protect it against disclosure, misuse, espionage, loss and theft.

(h) Notwithstanding Rule 210(g), a Director, Officer or committee or panel member may disclose confidential information if required by law or a court order to be revealed to the United States Department of Justice or the CFTC.

(i) For the purposes of Rule 210(g), the terms “material information” and “non-public information” shall each have the meaning set forth in CFTC Regulation 1.59(a).

RULE 211. Restrictions on Certain Persons who Possess Material, Non- Public Information: Improper Use or Disclosure of Material Non-Public Information

No member of the Board or of any Board committee, no member of any other committee of the Company, no Officer of GTX, no employee of GTX and no consultant to GTX shall:

- (a) trade for such Person’s own account, or for or on behalf of any other account, in any commodity interest on the basis of any material, non-public information obtained through the performance of such Person’s official duties;
- (b) use or disclose, for any purpose other than the performance of such Person’s official duties, any material, non-public information obtained by such Person as a result of such Person’s official duties, provided, however, that this Section shall not prohibit disclosures made by such Person in the course of his or her official duties or disclosures made to the CFTC, any self-regulatory organization, a court of competent jurisdiction or any agency or department of the federal or state government; or
- (c) trade, directly or indirectly, in any Swap traded on GTX; in any related commodity interest; or in any commodity interest traded on any DCM or SEF or cleared by any Clearing House if such Person has access to material non-public information concerning such Swap or commodity interest.

RULE 212. Emergency Rules

(a) During an Emergency, the Board may implement temporary emergency procedures and rules (“**Emergency Rules**”), subject to the applicable provisions of the CEA and CFTC Regulations. Emergency Rules may require or authorize GTX, the Board, any committee of the Board, the CEO, or any other Officer to take actions necessary or appropriate to respond to the Emergency, including the following actions, after consultation with the CFTC, if possible:

- (i) suspending or curtailing trading or limiting trading to liquidation only (in whole or in part);
- (ii) extending or shortening the last trading date for Swaps;
- (iii) providing alternative settlement mechanisms;
- (iv) temporarily modifying or suspending any provision of the GTX Rules or Obligations;
- (v) imposing or modifying price limits; and/or

(vi) imposing, modifying or reducing position limits.

(b) Before any Emergency Rule may be adopted and enforced, a required vote of the Board must approve the implementation of such Emergency Rule at a duly convened meeting. Directors may attend such a meeting by teleconference. If the CEO determines that Emergency Rules must be implemented with respect to an Emergency before a meeting of the Board can reasonably be convened, then the CEO shall have the authority, without Board action, to implement any Emergency Rules with respect to such Emergency that he or she deems necessary or appropriate to respond to such Emergency.

(c) Whenever GTX, the Board, any committee of the Board, or the CEO takes actions necessary or appropriate to respond to an Emergency (including the actions set forth in paragraph (a) above), an Authorized Representative of GTX, where possible, will ensure that an announcement is posted in a Notice to Participants. When the Board, any committee of the Board or the CEO determines that the Emergency is no longer in effect, permitting GTX to resume normal functioning; any such actions responding to an Emergency will be terminated.

(d) GTX will use reasonable efforts to notify the CFTC prior to implementing, modifying or terminating an Emergency Rule. If such prior notification is not possible or practicable, GTX will notify the CFTC as soon as possible or reasonably practicable, but in all circumstances within twenty-four (24) hours of the implementation, modification or termination of such Emergency Rule.

(e) Upon taking any action in response to an Emergency, GTX will document the decision-making process related to such action. Such documentation will be kept for at least five years following the date on which the Emergency ceases to exist or to affect GTX, and all such documentation will be provided to the CFTC upon request.

RULE 213. Information-Sharing Agreements

(a) GTX shall enter into information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures necessary to allow GTX to obtain any necessary or advisable to obtain any necessary information to perform any monitoring of trading and Trade processing, provide information to the CFTC upon request and which allow GTX to carry out such international information-sharing agreements or other arrangements or procedures adopted pursuant to this Rule, GTX may, in its part:

(i) provide market surveillance reports to other markets;

(ii) share information and documents concerning current and former Participants with other markets;

(iii) share information and documents concerning ongoing and completed investigations with other markets; or

(iv) require its current or former Participants to provide information and documents to GTX at the request of other markets with which GTX has an information-sharing agreement or other arrangements or procedures.

(b) GTX may enter into any arrangement with any Person or body (including the CFTC, the NFA, any Self-Regulatory Organization, any SEF, DCM, market, or clearing organization, or foreign regulatory authority) if GTX believes that such entity exercises a legal or regulatory function under any law or regulation, or a function comprising or associated with the enforcement of a legal or regulatory function.

(c) GTX may disclose to any Person or entity information concerning or associated with a Participant or ~~their~~ ~~Account~~ ~~Person~~ that GTX believes is necessary and appropriate in exercising a legal or regulatory function, whether or not a formal arrangement governing the disclosure exists or a request for information was made. GTX will not disclose any proprietary data or personal information of any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, Supervised Person, Customer or ~~Account~~ ~~Client~~ without a corresponding confidentiality agreement between such Person and GTX, unless the Person requesting such information is a Government Body.

RULE 214. Regulatory Services Agreement with the Regulatory Services Provider

(a) GTX may choose to contract with a Regulatory Services Provider for the provision of services to assist in complying with the core principles and other regulatory responsibilities, as approved by the Commission. If GTX chooses to contract with a Regulatory Services Provider, it will ensure that the Regulatory Services Provider has the capacity and resources necessary to provide timely and effective regulatory services, including adequate staff and automated surveillance systems.

(b) If GTX chooses to contract with a Regulatory Services Provider, GTX will at all times remain responsible for the performance of any regulatory services received, for compliance with GTX's obligations under the CEA and Commission regulations, and for the Regulatory Services Provider's performance on its behalf.

(c) If GTX chooses to contract with a Regulatory Services Provider, GTX will retain exclusive authority in all substantive decisions made by its Regulatory Services Provider, including but not limited to decisions involving the cancellation of trades, the issuance of disciplinary charges against Participants or market participants, and denials of access to the Platform for disciplinary reasons. GTX shall document any instances where its actions differ from those recommended by its Regulatory Services Provider.

RULE 215. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes

GTX shall not use for business or marketing purposes any proprietary data or personal

information it collects or receives, from or on behalf of any Person, for the purpose of fulfilling its regulatory obligations; provided, however, that GTX may use such data or information for business or marketing purposes if the Person from whom it collects or receives such data or personal information clearly consents to GTX's use of such data or information in such manner. GTX shall not condition access to its market(s) or market services on a Person's consent to GTX's use of proprietary data or personal information for business or marketing purposes. Where necessary for regulatory purposes, GTX may share such data or information with one or more SEFs, DCMs, Derivatives Clearing Organizations or other regulatory bodies registered with the CFTC.

CHAPTER 3. PARTICIPANTS

RULE 301. Eligibility Criteria for Becoming a Participant

(a) To be eligible for admission as a Participant, an applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of GTX that it:

- (i) is an ECP and each Account or or whose behalf it wishes to trade on the SEF operated by GTX is an ECP in each case that is eligible to enter into the asset classes of Swaps it wishes to trade on GTX;
- (ii) is of good reputation and business integrity;
- (iii) maintains adequate financial resources and credit;
- ~~(iv) is of the age of majority in the individual's state of residence (if an individual);~~
- ~~(v)~~(iv) is validly organized, in good standing, and authorized by its governing body and, if relevant, documents of organization, to trade Swaps;
- ~~(vi)~~(v) has not filed for bankruptcy;
- ~~(vii)~~(vi) is not a SEF Official, agent or affiliate of GTX;
- ~~(viii)~~(vii) is not prohibited from using the services of GTX for any reason whatsoever;
- ~~(ix)~~(viii) holds all registrations required under Applicable Law, if any;
- ~~(x)~~(ix) is not subject to statutory disqualification under Section 8a(2) of the CEA;
- (x) satisfies GTX's requirements for Participants located outside the United States satisfies any other criteria that GTX may require form a Participant to perform its SRO responsibilities, comply with Applicable Law or provide SEF services; and

(xi) ~~is not an individual and.~~

(xii) ~~is not an ISV or an automated trading system.~~

(b) Once admitted, the Participant shall continue to comply with all applicable Eligibility Criteria in this Rule 301.

(c) ~~Each Participant that is an Account Manager must cause its Client in the name or on behalf of which it places any RFQ or Order on the SEF to become a Participant or be subject to GTX Rules. With respect to Cleared Swaps, e~~Each Participant that is an Account Manager must ensure that each of its ~~Clients~~ Accounts ~~have has established~~ a clearing account with an FCM that is a member of the Clearing House accepting for clearance Cleared Swaps traded on the SEF and provide GTX with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that is an Account Manager must ensure that each of its Accounts complies with Rule 534, if applicable. Each Participant that is an Account Manager must provide GTX upon GTX's request with Written representation or proof of authority to place RFQs or Orders and execute Trades on the SEF on behalf or in the name of each ~~Client~~ Account.

(d) With respect to Cleared Swaps, each ~~Each~~ Participant that is not an Account Manager must either be a Clearing Member of a Clearing House where the Cleared Swaps are cleared or have a clearing account with ~~an FCM~~ a Clearing Member with respect to such Cleared Swap and provide GTX with evidence of such relationship. With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, each Participant that not an Account Manager comply with Rule 534, if applicable.

(e) Each Participant must provide GTX with all information necessary for GTX to establish Trading Accounts ~~and keep such information current and up-to-date.~~

(f) Participants that do not have a relationship with an FCM as set forth in subsection (c) or (d) of this Rule 301 are prohibited from entering RFQs or Orders in Cleared Swaps on the SEF.

(g) GTX shall monitor its Participants to ensure that each Participant continues to qualify as an ECP.

(h) Upon request of GTX, a Participant shall provide to GTX or its Regulatory Services Provider such information about its Customers, ~~Accounts~~ Clients and Authorized Traders as GTX requests related to or in connection with the SEF Activity of such Customers, ~~Clients~~ Accounts and Authorized Traders, including but not limited to, the names and dates of birth of its Authorized Traders.

RULE 302. Authorized Traders

(a) ~~—~~Each Participant shall designate one or more Authorized Traders, who will be

Formatted: List Paragraph, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: Not at 1.57"

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5", Line spacing: Exactly 12 pt

~~responsible for all~~ conduct SEF Activity ~~conducted~~ on behalf of the Participant, ~~provided,~~ however, that each Authorized Trader shall be responsible only for a Participant's SEF Activity of such Customers, Clients and Authorized Traders.

(a)

(b) Each Authorized Trader of a Participant:

- (i) must be a natural person;
- (ii) must satisfy any other requirements as may be prescribed by GTX from time to time; and
- (iii) must have a Trader ID.

A Participant that authorizes a third party to trade for its Trading Account on a discretionary basis pursuant to a power of attorney or other instrument must identify or approve a specific natural person as its Authorized Trader with respect to such Trading Account.

(e)(b) Without limiting the foregoing, each Authorized Trader will ~~consent, in a form-~~ satisfactory to GTX, to abide by the GTX Rules and Applicable Law ~~prior to accessing GTX,~~ and each Participant will ensure on an ongoing basis that:

- (i) none of its Authorized Traders is subject to a disqualification pursuant to any Applicable Law (unless an appropriate exemption has been obtained with respect thereto);
- (ii) each of its Authorized Traders will be technically proficient;
- (iii) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in a fair and equitable manner; and
- (iv) each of its Authorized Traders will conduct its business in accordance with the GTX Rules.

(d)(c) By agreeing to become an Authorized Trader, an individual agrees to be bound by the duties and responsibilities of an Authorized Trader under these rules and to be subject to, and comply with, the GTX Rules and Obligations. Among other duties and responsibilities that GTX may impose, an Authorized Trader must:

- (i) have the authority, at GTX's request, to adjust or withdraw any Order submitted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her; and
- (ii) ensure that any SEF Activity conducted under any Trader ID assigned to him or her complies with all GTX Rules and Obligations.

(e)(d) To nominate or designate an Authorized Trader, a Participant must follow the procedures established by GTX. GTX may establish criteria that individuals must fulfill to

Formatted: Body Text, Indent: First line: 0.5", Right: 0.39", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: -0.43" + Indent at: 0.07", Tab stops: 1.07", Left

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.07", No bullets or numbering

become an Authorized Trader. Any such criteria will be set out in the GTX Rules. GTX will not accept the registration as an Authorized Trader of any individual who is a SEF Official.

~~(f)~~(e) GTX will promptly notify a Participant in Writing of the approval of nominated Authorized Traders or if GTX declines to approve the nomination.

~~(g)~~(f) GTX will maintain a list of all appointed Authorized Traders for each Participant.

~~(h)~~(g) GTX may, in its sole discretion terminate, revoke or suspend ~~the designation of~~ an Authorized Trader and shall promptly notify the Participant in Writing of such action. Upon such request-termination, revocation or suspension, GTX will disable access of such Authorized Trader to GTX.

~~(i)~~—To request the termination of the designation of an Authorized Trader, the Participant or the Authorized Trader must notify GTX following the procedures established by GTX. GTX will terminate access of such Authorized Trader to the SEF operated by GTX immediately upon receipt of such notice from Participant. ~~GTX may, in its sole discretion, refuse to accept a request to terminate the registration of an Authorized Trader, or may postpone the effective date of the termination of registration if GTX considers it necessary for the protection of Participants or in GTX's best interest. Based on the information provided to, and other information gathered by, GTX regarding the request to terminate the registration of an Authorized Trader, GTX will determine whether to (i) accept the request to terminate the designation, (ii) postpone the effective date of termination of the designation, and/or (iii) impose any terms or conditions before or after the effective date of termination of the designation.~~

RULE 303. Participant Application Process

(a) Any Person who desires to become a Participant shall:

(i) submit signed Participant Documentation(A) if the Participant is not an FCM-Clearing Participant, submit a signed GTX Participant Application or (B) if the Participant is an FCM Clearing Participant, submit a signed GTX Participant Agreement;

~~(ii)~~ (ii) agree in Writing to abide by the GTX Rules and Applicable Law;

~~(iii)~~ (iii) provide details of its disciplinary history;

~~(iv)~~(iii) provide such information and documentation as may be requested by GTX—pertaining to the Participant or the Participant's Clients if Participant is an Account Manager, and follow the procedures established by GTX for admission; and,

~~(v)~~(iv) follow the application procedures established by GTX. Additionally, any if Participant is organized or located outside of the United States, shall, pursuant to

Formatted: Body Text, Indent: Left: 0.57", Right: 0.15", Tab stops: 1.07", Left

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.07", First line: 0.5", Right: 0", Space Before: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.15", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 3 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.11" + Indent at: 0.61"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.69", First line: 0.38", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 3 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.11" + Indent at: 0.61"

CFTC Regulation 15.05, enter into a Written agreement ~~acceptable to GTX~~ appointing a third party as its U.S. agent for service ~~of process for purposes of CFTC Regulation 15.05~~; and shall provide GTX with a copy of the agreement.

- (b) In considering an application from a potential Participant, GTX may require additional information from the applicant, or conduct an investigation or background checks to verify information submitted by the applicant, or both.
- (c) If GTX decides to admit an applicant as a Participant, it shall promptly notify the applicant and state in such notice the date on which the applicant shall become a Participant.
- (d) GTX may deny, condition or terminate Participant status of any Person:
 - (1) If such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its ability to satisfy the eligibility criteria to become or remain a Participant;
 - (2) If such Person is unable to satisfactorily demonstrate its capacity to adhere to all applicable GTX Rules;
 - (3) If such Person would bring GTX into disrepute as determined by GTX in its sole discretion; or
 - (4) for such other cause as GTX may reasonably determine.
- (e) If GTX decides to decline or condition an application for admission as a Participant, or terminate a Person's status as a Participant, GTX shall promptly notify the Affected Person thereof in a writing sent to the address provided by the applicant in GTX application form or maintained in GTX registry of Participants. Such Affected Person may, within seven (7) calendar days, request in writing that GTX provide the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination of Participant status. Within fourteen (14) calendar days after receiving such Written request, GTX shall send a Written response to the Affected Person setting forth the reasons for the denial, conditioning or termination. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of receiving GTX's Written response, the Affected Person may request in writing that the CEO reconsider the determination.

RULE 304. Privileges of a Participant

- (a) Upon admission as a Participant, the Participant must execute such Participant Documentation as required from time to time by GTX, and such Participant Documentation must remain in effect for the Participant to access GTX.
- (b) Admission as a Participant entitles the Participant only to Trading Privileges or Clearing Privileges and in each case does not confer any right of ownership in, or right to attend or vote at meetings of, GTX, or right to share in the profits, of GTX. A Participant may not transfer or assign its status as a Participant.

RULE 305. Limitations on ~~Participant Trading Privileges~~ and Trading Access

GTX may at any time revoke, suspend, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges ~~or the Clearing Privileges or Trading Access of, respectively,~~ of any Participant ~~or Authorized Trader~~ with or without notice to such Participant if, in the sole discretion of GTX, such action is in the best interest of GTX. GTX agrees to use reasonable efforts to provide prior notice unless in the event of an emergency or other exigent circumstances.

RULE 306. Assessments and Fees

GTX shall set the times and amounts of any assessments or fees to be paid by Participants, which assessments or fees shall be paid to GTX when due, upon reasonable notice. GTX shall provide Participants with reasonable prior notice before any change in any assessment or fee. If a Participant fails to pay when due any such assessments or fees levied on such Participant, and such payment obligation remains unsatisfied for thirty days after its due date, GTX may suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges of such Participant as it deems necessary or appropriate.

RULE 307. Authorized Representatives

Each Participant shall designate one or more Authorized Representatives who will represent the Participant before GTX and its committees and receive notices on behalf of the Participant. The Authorized Representative shall be empowered by the Participant to act on its behalf and GTX shall be entitled to rely on the actions of the Authorized Representative as binding on the Participant. Each Participant must provide GTX with current contact and other requested information for each of its Authorized Representatives so that GTX is able to immediately contact the Authorized Representatives.

RULE 308. Recording of Communications

GTX may record conversations and retain copies of electronic communications between SEF Officials, on one hand, and Participants, their Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons or other agents, on the other hand, to the extent required by Applicable Law. Any such recordings may be retained by GTX or the Regulatory Services Provider in such manner and for such periods of time as GTX may deem necessary or appropriate. ~~GTX or Regulatory Services Provider will retain such records necessary to comply with CFTC Regulation 1.35.~~

RULE 309. Notices to Participants

GTX shall publish a notice with respect to each addition to, modification of, or clarification of, the GTX Rules or of any action to implement any GTX Rules, in a form and manner that is reasonably designed to enable each Participant to become aware of and familiar with, and to implement any necessary preparatory measures to be taken by it with respect to, such addition or modification, prior to the effective date thereof (each a "**Notice to Participants**"). For purposes

of publication in accordance with the first sentence of this Rule 309, it shall be sufficient (without limiting the discretion of GTX as to any other reasonable means of communication) if a Notice to Participants is published on GTX's website after electronic mail notice to a designated representative of Participant of such publication. Any Notice to Participants shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons.

RULE 310. Communications between GTX and Participants

Each Participant must provide GTX with its current electronic mail address and telephone number and the electronic mail address and telephone number of any of its Authorized Traders and immediately (and in any event within 24 hours) update this information whenever it changes. All communications between GTX and the Participant will be transmitted by electronic mail and/or posted on GTX's website, except as otherwise specified by GTX. The Participant shall be responsible for conveying such communications to its Authorized Persons and/or to its Account Managers. Each Participant will be responsible for promptly reviewing and, if necessary, responding to all electronic communications from GTX to the Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders, ~~its other~~ Supervised Persons or any Person to whom it has given Trader ID(s). All communications made to a Participant shall also be deemed to have been made to all Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons of such Participant.

RULE 311. Application of GTX Rules and Jurisdiction

(a) — ANY MARKET PARTICIPANT THAT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EFFECTS A TRANSACTION ON THE SEF OPERATED BY GTX, OR ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERONS ACCESSING OR ENTERING ANY RFQ OR ORDER OR SUBMITTING ANY SWAP INTO THE SEF OPERATED BY GTX OR EXECUTING ANY TRADE PURSUANT TO THE RULES (I) IS BOUND BY, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE GTX RULES AND OBLIGATIONS, THE CLEARING HOUSE RULES, SWAP SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE LAW, IN EACH CASE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE TO IT, (II) SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF GTXL WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL MATTERS ARISING FROM RELATED TO, OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE STATUS, ACTIONS OR OMISSIONS OF SUCH PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER OR OTHER PERSON, AND (III) AGREES TO ASSIST GTX IN COMPLYING WITH ITS LEGAL AND REGULATORY OBLIGATIONS COOPERATE WITH GTX, THE CFTC AND ANY GOVERNMENTAL BODY WITH JURISDICTION OVER GTX OR THE SEF OPERATED BY GTX IN ANY INQUIRY, INVESTIGATION, AUDIT, EXAMINATION OR PROCEEDING. By becoming a Participant or by accessing, or entering any Order or submitting any Swap into GTX, and without any need for any further action, undertaking or agreement, a Participant, its Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Supervised Persons, Clients and Customers agree (i) to be bound by, and comply with, the GTX Rules and obligations, the Clearing House Rules, Swap Specifications and Applicable Law, in each case to the extent applicable to it, (ii) to become subject to the jurisdiction of GTX with respect to any and all matters arising from, related to, or in connection with, the status, actions or omissions of such Person, and (iii) to assist GTX in complying with its legal and regulatory obligations, cooperate with GTX and the CFTC in any inquiry, investigation, audit, examination or proceeding, and authorize GTX to provide information regarding it to the Regulatory Services

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.07", First line: 0.5", Line spacing: Exactly 12 pt, No bullets or numbering

~~Provider, the CFTC or any Self-Regulatory Organization.~~

~~(b)(a) Any PersonParticipant whose Trading Privileges or Clearing Privilegeswhose access to the SEF operated by GTX is suspended for any period remains subject to the GTX Rules, Obligations and GTX's jurisdiction throughout the period of suspension. Any Person whose access to the SEF operated by GTX is are~~ revoked or terminated shall remain bound by the GTX Rules and Applicable Law, in each case to the extent applicable to it, and subject to the jurisdiction of GTX with respect to any and all matters arising from, related to, or in connection with, the status, actions or omissions of such Participant prior to such revocation or termination.

~~(e) — A Client, Customer, Supervised Person or Authorized Trader who is suspended for any period remains subject to the GTX Rules, the Obligations and GTX's jurisdiction throughout the period of suspension. After revocation or termination or revocation of the designation of a Client, Customer, Supervised Person or Authorized Trader, the Client, Customer, Supervised Person or Authorized Trader remains subject to the GTX Rules, the Obligations and the jurisdiction of GTX for acts done and omissions made while registered or acting as a Client, Customer, Supervised Person or Authorized Trader. Any SEF Proceeding relating to a Client, Customer, Supervised Person or Authorized Trader shall occur as if the Client, Customer, Supervised Person or Authorized Trader were still registered or acting as such.~~

RULE 312. Description of Participant's Status

A Participant shall ensure that the form, content and context of any description of the Participant's status on GTX is not inconsistent with, and does not misrepresent, the Participant's capacity on GTX under the GTX Rules or the Participant's registration, if any, under the CEA, or under any other Applicable Law.

RULE 313. Dissolution of Participants

- (a) All rights and privileges of a Participant terminate upon, and all obligations of a Participant shall survive, the death or incapacity of the Participant (if an individual) or the dissolution of the Participant (if an entity).
- (b) If a Participant is an entity and any Person holds, or has a direct or indirect beneficial interest in, the Participant of (i) fifty percent (50%) or more of any class of equity or other membership, partnership or similar interest, or (ii) fifty percent (50%) or more of any class of equity or other membership, partnership or similar interest in a company that directly or indirectly holds, or has a beneficial interest in, fifty percent (50%) or more of any class of equity or other membership, partnership or similar interest of the Participant, then the Participant must notify GTX in writing within seven (7) calendar days of learning the identity of the Person or any change in the identity, holdings or interest of the Person.
- (c) Once GTX receives a notice from a Participant pursuant to Rule 313(b), GTX shall determine the continued eligibility of the Participant to continue as a Participant on GTX.

In connection with the determination of the Participant's continued eligibility, GTX may require the Participant to use the form, provide the information, and follow the procedures established by GTX. If, after completing its review, GTX determines that the Participant does not continue to satisfy the applicable criteria in Rule 301, GTX shall terminate the rights of the Participant.

RULE 314. Withdrawal of Participant

(a) To withdraw from GTX, a Participant must notify GTX of its withdrawal. Such withdrawal shall be accepted and effective immediately upon receipt of such notice by GTX.

(b) When GTX accepts the withdrawal of a Participant, all rights and privileges of such Participant terminate (including the Trading Privileges and Clearing Services Privileges). The accepted withdrawal of a Participant shall not affect the rights of GTX under the GTX Rules or relieve the former Participant of such Participant's obligations under the GTX Rules before such withdrawal. Notwithstanding the accepted withdrawal of a Participant, the withdrawn Participant remains subject to the GTX Rules, the Obligations and the jurisdiction of GTX for acts done and omissions made while a Participant, and must cooperate in any SEF Proceeding under Chapter 6 as if the withdrawn Participant were still a Participant.

RULE 315. Compliance with the Commodity Exchange Act

All SEF Participants shall comply with ~~all relevant~~the provisions of the CEA and the rules and regulations duly issued pursuant thereto by the CFTC, including the filing of reports, maintenance of books and records, and permitting inspection and visitation by duly authorized representatives of the CFTC or Department of Justice.

RULE 316. ECP Access

RULE 316.A. ECP Access

GTX will provide access to its services and markets to any ECP with access to its markets and GTX services that is impartial, transparent and applied in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; provided, however, that each ECP complies with GTX's documentation and the eligibility requirements set forth in this Rulebook. Such access shall be impartial and transparent.

RULE 316.B. ISV Access

~~GTX will provide ISVs with access to its trading platform and its data in a fair and non-discriminatory manner; provided, however, that each ISV shall comply with GTX's criteria governing such access. Such access criteria shall be impartial and transparent.~~

RULE 317. Direct Market Access

(a)
DMA may be sponsored only by a Sponsoring Broker.

(b) All trades in Cleared Swaps executed via DMA connection must be guaranteed by a Sponsoring broker that assumes financial responsibility for all activity through the DMA connection.

(c) Each DMA Customer must execute the DMA Customer Documentation as a condition of being granted access to the SEF operated by GTX.

(d) A Sponsoring Broker shall assist GTX in any investigation into potential violations of the GTX Rules, CFTC Regulations or the Act which occur through or with respect to a DMA connection guaranteed by such Sponsoring Broker. Such assistance must be timely and may include requiring any DMA Customer to produce documents, to answer questions from GTX, and/or to appear in connection with an investigation.

(e) A Sponsoring Broker shall suspend or terminate the Trading Access of a DMA Customer or any Authorized Trader associated with such DMA Customer if GTX determines that the actions of the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders threaten the integrity of the SEF operated by GTX or liquidity of any Swap or violate any GTX Rule or if the DMA Customer or any of its Authorized Traders fails to cooperate in an investigation.

(f) If a Sponsoring Broker has actual or constructive notice of a violation of the GTX Rules in connection with Direct Market Access by its DMA Customer and the Sponsoring Broker fails to take appropriate action, GTX may consider that the Sponsoring Broker has committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of GTX.

Formatted: Font: 11 pt

~~Direct Access by Customers is Prohibited~~

~~No Participant shall allow any of its Customers to access the SEF Platform directly using Participant's Participant ID. All RFQs, Orders and quotes must be entered into the GTX Platform by an Authorized Trader of a Participant.~~

Formatted: Heading 2, Space Before: 0 pt, Line spacing: single

Formatted: Heading 2, Right: 0"

RULE 318. Legal Certainty for SEF Trades

A transaction entered into on or pursuant to the GTX Rules shall not be void, voidable, subject to rescission, otherwise invalidated or rendered unenforceable as a result of:

- (a) a violation by GTX of the provisions of Section 5h of the Act or CFTC Regulations;
- (b) any CFTC proceeding to alter or supplement a Rule, term or condition under section 8a(7) of the Act or to declare an emergency under section 8a(9) of the Act; or
- (c) any other proceeding the effect of which is to:

- (i) alter or supplement a specific term or condition or trading rule or procedure; or
- (ii) require GTX to adopt a specific term or condition, trading rule or procedure, or to take or refrain from taking a specific action.

CHAPTER 4.
OBLIGATIONS OF PARTICIPANTS, ACCOUNT MANAGERS, DMA
CUSTOMERS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS AND SUPERVISED PERSONS

RULE 401. Duties and Responsibilities of Participants

(a) Each Participant ~~shall, and shall cause all of its~~ Account Managers, DMA Customer, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons ~~shall~~:

- (i) ensure that GTX's facilities are used in a responsible manner and are not used for any improper purpose;
 - (ii) ensure that only GTX's facilities are used only to conduct SEF Activity;
 - (iii) ensure that all SEF Activity conducted by the Participant, its Account Managers, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons is performed in a manner consistent with the GTX Rules and their respective Obligations;
 - (iv) comply with all GTX Rules and Obligations and act in a manner consistent with each GTX Rule and Obligation;
 - (v) observe high standards of integrity, market conduct, commercial honor, fair dealing, and just and equitable principles of trade while conducting or attempting to conduct any SEF Activity, or any aspect of any business connected with or concerning GTX;
 - (vi) not mislead or conceal any material fact or matter in any dealings or filings with GTX or in response to any SEF Proceeding; and
 - (vii) keep the Authorized Trader's Trader IDs, account numbers and passwords confidential;
- (b) Each Participant shall be responsible for promptly informing GTX of any material changes to Eligibility Criteria information provided to GTX by the Participant.

RULE 402. Required Disclosures to GTX

Each Participant shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, immediately notify the Compliance Department upon becoming aware of any of the following events:

- (a) any material change to the contact information provided to GTX by the Participant;

(b) any damage to, or failure or inadequacy of, the systems, facilities or equipment of the Participant to effect transactions pursuant to the GTX Rules or to timely perform the Participant's financial obligations under or in connection with Swaps of such Participant or ~~any Customer, Client or Supervised Person of such Participant or under or in connection with an FCM Clearing Participant's Clearing Services Privileges~~ Swaps of any Customer or Account of such Participant;

(c) any refusal of admission to, or withdrawal by the Participant of any application for membership in, any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, or Derivatives Clearing Organization;

(d) any expulsion, suspension or fine in excess of ~~\$5025~~ 100,000 (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed on the Participant by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or relevant regulatory or governmental body;

(e) any revocation, suspension or conditioning of any registration or license granted by any regulatory or governmental body;

(f) ~~(a) the commencement of any judicial or administrative proceeding against the Participant, Client, Customer or any Authorized Trader or Supervised Person or (B) the imposition of any fine in excess of \$1002550,000, cease and desist order, denial of trading privileges, censure or other sanction or remedy (whether through an adverse determination, voluntary settlement or otherwise) imposed by any Self-Regulatory Organization, SEF, DCM, Derivatives Clearing Organization or, with respect to SEF Activity, any relevant by any or relevant regulatory or governmental body;~~

(g) any indictment or conviction of, or any confession of guilt or plea of guilty or *nolo contendere* by any principals or senior officers of the Participant or ~~Clients~~ Account, Customers or Supervised Persons for any felony or misdemeanor involving, arising from, or related to, the purchase or sale of any commodity, futures contract, Swap, option, security, securities futures product or other financial instrument, or involving or arising from fraud or moral turpitude; and

(h) the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant becoming the subject of a petition for bankruptcy;

(i) the appointment of a receiver, trustee or administrator for the Participant or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant;

(j) the presentment of a petition, or the passing of a resolution, for the Participant's or a 10% or greater owner of the Participant winding-up;

(k) the commencement of proceedings for the Participant's or the 10% or greater owner's of the Participant dissolution; or

(l) the occurrence of an event of insolvency with respect to the Participant or the 10% owner or greater owner of the Participant.

RULE 403. Inspections by GTX

(a) GTX (or the Regulatory Services Provider or other Authorized Representatives), shall have the right with such prior reasonable advance notice as is practicable under the circumstances, subject to the confidentiality provisions in this Rulebook, in connection with determining whether all GTX Rules and Obligations are being, will be, or have been complied with by the Participant, to:

(i) Inspect the books and records of the Participants relating to SEF Activity;

(ii) inspect systems, equipment and software of any kind operated by the Participant in connection with SEF Activity, wherever located;

(iii) access, either physically or electronically, the systems, equipment, software, and the premises on which the systems, equipment, and software are located, any data stored in any of the systems or equipment, during the regular business hours and the Trading Hours of GTX, ~~without prior notice to Participants~~; and/or Rule.

(iv) remove, copy or reproduce any data to which GTX has access under this

(b) Each Participant, ~~DMA Customer and Authorized Trader and Supervised Person~~ shall provide the Regulatory Services Provider with the same access to their books and records and offices as they are required to provide to GTX under the GTX Rules and Applicable Law.

(c) The Compliance Department may require a Participant to furnish (periodically or on a particular occasion) information concerning the Participant's SEF Activity.

RULE 404. Minimum Financial and Related Reporting Requirements

Each Participant that is registered with any Self-Regulatory Organization shall comply with the provisions of Applicable Law relating to minimum financial and related reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

RULE 405. Confidentiality of Financial and Other Information

All information and data obtained or received by the Compliance Department from inspections of accounting and other records, quarterly balance sheets and declarations or reports on financial condition will be treated as confidential by GTX; however, this Rule does not supplant Rule 212 Emergency Rules and the Rules in Chapter 6 (Disciplinary Rules), or any other requirement of legal process or law.

RULE 406. Authority to Impose Restrictions

Whenever a Participant is subject to the early warning requirements set forth in the CFTC Regulations, including CFTC Regulation 1.12, the CEO, or his or her designee, may impose such conditions or restrictions on the business and operations of such Participant as the CEO, or his or her designee, may deem necessary or appropriate for the protection of Customers, other Participants or GTX.

RULE 407. Customers and Clients

(a) No Participant shall carry an account for a Customer or enter a RFQ or Order in the name of a ~~Account~~Client unless the Participant has entered into a Written agreement with the Customer or Client Account that is in compliance with containing such terms as may from time to time be prescribed by Applicable Law ~~and/or in~~ the GTX Rules.

(b) Each Participant must: (1) ensure contain a representation from a Customer or Client Account that the Customer or Client Account is an ECP at the time of execution of any Swap; ~~(2) ensure that each Customer or Client has consented to the jurisdiction of GTX in connection with and with respect to any Swap executed for or on behalf of such Client or Customer on the SEF operated by GTX;~~ (2) subject every Swap executed for the Customer or Client Account to the terms of the GTX Rules insofar as they are applicable to that Swap; ~~(3) in relation to any business done with Swap executed for the Customer or Client Account, enable the Participant be able~~ to comply with all requirements of the GTX Rules and any other arrangements, provisions and directions given by GTX; and ~~(4) provide SEF and its agents, including its Regulatory Services Provider, access to all information in connection with or related to its SEF Activity~~ necessary for monitoring and enforcement of GTX Rules.

~~(c) A Participant may comply with Rule 407(b) by including the representations and obligations set forth in Rule 407(b) into a Written agreement between the Participant and the Customer or Client.~~

RULE 408. Disclosure Requirements; Know Your Counterparty Requirements

(a) With respect to Non-Cleared Swaps, Participants that are Swap Dealers or Major Swap Participants shall obtain representations from each of their ~~counterparties~~ Counterparties that the ~~C~~counterparty as an ECP with respect to each Swap Trade as provided in Part 23 of the CFTC Regulations (unless no action relief or staff guidance has been granted or provided by the CFTC on such subject) applicable to business conduct standards for Swap Dealers and Major Swap Participants in their dealing with counterparties. ~~This requirement shall not apply to a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant with respect to a counterparty to any Trade executed on a CLOB.~~

~~(b) A Participant that is an FCM or Introducing Broker must obtain representations from each of their Customers that the Customer will be an ECP with respect to each Trade. Each Participant must comply with the disclosure imposed by GTX rules.~~

~~(e) — Participants that are Account Managers must verify the status of each of their Clients as an ECP.~~

~~(d) — Each Participant and Supervised Person, Client or Customer of a Participant must comply with all disclosure requirements set forth in applicable CFTC Regulations and NFA Rules and regulations and any additional disclosure requirements imposed by the GTX Rules.~~

~~(e) — Participants that are Account Managers must verify the status of each of their Clients as an ECP.~~

~~(f) — Each Participant and Supervised Person, Client or Customer of a Participant must comply with all disclosure requirements set forth in applicable CFTC Regulations and NFA Rules and regulations and any additional disclosure requirements imposed by the GTX Rules.~~

~~(g) — Participants that are Account Managers must verify the status of each of their Clients as an ECP.~~

~~(h) — Each Participant and Supervised Person, Client or Customer of a Participant must comply with all disclosure requirements set forth in applicable CFTC Regulations and NFA Rules and regulations and any additional disclosure requirements imposed by the GTX Rules.~~

RULE 409. Books and Records

RULE 409.A. Participant Books and Records.

- (a) Each Participant shall prepare and keep current all books, ledgers and other similar records relating to its SEF Activity required to be kept by it pursuant to the Act. CFTC Regulations and these Rules shall prepare and keep current such other books and records relating to its SEF Activity and adopt such forms as GTX may from time to time prescribe. Such books and records shall be made available, upon request, to GTX, the CFTC, the Department of Justice or any Governmental Agency, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over GTX, and their respective Authorized Representatives.
- (b) In addition to information required by subsection (a) of this Rule 409, each Participant cannot enter an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer into the SEF Platform, the Participant must immediately create an electronic record that includes the account identifier that relates to the Customer Account, time of receipt and terms of the Order or Request for Quote.
- (c) As required by CFTC Regulation 37.404, each Participant must keep records of their trading on the SEF, including records of its activities in the commodity underlying any Swap and trading on related derivatives markets and make such records available, upon request, to GTX, the CFTC or any Governmental Agency, regulator or Self-Regulatory Organization with jurisdiction over GTX, and their respective Authorized Representatives.
- (d) Each Participant shall keep all books and records required to be kept by it pursuant to these Rules for a period of five years from the date on which they are first prepared unless

otherwise provided in these Rules or required by law. Such books and records shall be readily accessible during the first two years of such five-year period. During such five-year period, all books and records shall be made available for inspection by, and copies thereof shall be delivered to, GTX and its Authorized Representatives upon request.

- (e) Each Participant and Authorized Trader shall provide the NFA with the same access to its books and records and offices as it is required to provide GTX under these Rules and Applicable Law.
- (f) GTX may require a Participant to furnish such information concerning the Participant's business that is subject to these Rules as GTX deems necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under Applicable Law, including information relating to (i) Swaps executed on GTX and in related derivatives markets, including the products underlying those Swaps, and (ii) information requested by a government agency relating to the SEF and/or GTX's compliance with Applicable Law that GTX believes is maintained by, or otherwise in the possession of, a Participant.
- (g) All data and information provided to or obtained by GTX pursuant to this Rule 409 shall be subject to the provisions of Rule 804.

RULE 409.B. GTX Books and Records

GTX shall keep, or cause to be kept, complete and accurate books and records, including all books and records required to be maintained pursuant to the CEA, the CFTC Regulations or the GTX Rules as required by CFTC Regulation 1.31.

RULE 410. Responsibility for Mandatory Trading

Each Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant shall be responsible for compliance with the mandatory trading requirement under Section 2(h)(8) of the CEA and shall not enter into any Required Transaction outside a SEF or designated contract market that lists a Swap related to such Required Transaction.

RULE 411. Eligibility for End-User Transactions

Each Participant wishing to execute any End-User Transaction on the SEF must submit to GTX the documentation required by Part 50 of the CFTC Regulations or CFTC Staff No-action Letter 13-22 (each, a "Clearing Exception Form") prior to sending a RFQ or placing an Order subject to the Clearing Exception. Upon request of GTX, a Participant shall submit to GTX all documentation supporting its eligibility for the Clearing Exception.

CHAPTER 5.

TRADING PRACTICES, REPORTING, CLEARING AND BUSINESS CONDUCT

RULE 501. Scope

This Chapter 5 prescribes Rules concerning trading practices and business conduct on GTX

and applies to all RFQs, Orders and Trades in Swaps as defined in Chapter 1.

RULE 502. Procedures

(a) With respect to trading on or through the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, GTX may adopt, without limitation, procedures relating to transactions in Swaps and trading on the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, including procedures to:

- (a) disseminate the prices of bids and offers on, and trades in, Swaps;
- (b) record, and account for, Swaps and SEF Activity and regulate administrative matters affecting Swaps and SEF Activity;
- (c) establish limits on the aggregate notional amount and/or size of RFQs or Orders that may be submitted by a Participant through the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules;
- (d) establish limits on the number of Swaps that may be held by a Participant;
- (e) establish a limit on the maximum daily price fluctuations for any Swap and provide for any related restriction or suspension of trading in the Swap;
- (f) establish minimum price quoting increments for each Swap; and
- (g) require a suspended or expelled Participant, or a Participant with restricted trading rights, to have Swaps executed for the Participant to reduce or eliminate any open position or exposure to future price changes for the Participant in any Swap.

(b) GTX may, in its discretion and at any time, amend any procedures adopted pursuant to Rule 502(a), and will publish the amendments in a Notice to Participant or in any other manner determined appropriate by GTX.

RULE 503. Business Days and Trading Hours

Except as provided in Rule 212 with respect to Emergencies, GTX shall determine and publish a Notice to Participants listing the Business Days of GTX and the Trading Hours for each Swap.

RULE 504. Rule Violations

(a) It shall be an offense for a Participant, ~~or any of its Account Managers, DMA Customer,~~ Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons to violate any GTX Rule regulating the conduct or business of a Participant or its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons, or any agreement made with GTX, or to engage in fraud, dishonorable or dishonest conduct, or in conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.

(b) Participants shall assist GTX in any investigation into potential violations of the

GTX Rules or, ~~with respect to the SEF Activity~~ the CEA. Such assistance must be timely and may include, but not be limited to, ~~requiring any Participant, Client, Customer or Supervised Person to produce~~ documents, ~~to answering~~ questions from GTX or its designee, and/or to appearing in connection with an investigation.

(c) If a Participant has actual or constructive notice of a violation of GTX Rules in connection with the use of GTX by a Participant, ~~Client Account~~, Customer or ~~Supervised Person or Authorized Trader~~ and the Participant fails to take appropriate action, the Participant may be found to have committed an act detrimental to the interest or welfare of ~~SEF operated by GTX~~ GTX.

RULE 505. Fraudulent Acts

No Participant, ~~or any of its~~ Account Managers, Authorized Traders, ~~DMA Customer~~ or Supervised Persons shall engage in any fraudulent act or engage in any scheme to defraud, deceive, trick or mislead in connection with or related to any SEF Activity. Specifically, no Participant, ~~or any of its~~ Account Managers, Authorized Traders, ~~DMA Customer~~ or Supervised Persons shall engage in front running, fraudulent trading, money passes, trading ahead of customers, trading against customers or accommodation trading.

RULE 506. Fictitious, Wash or Non-Competitive Transactions

(a) ~~No~~ Neither Participant, ~~nor any of its~~ Account Managers, ~~DMA Customer~~, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons shall create fictitious transactions or wash transactions or execute any Order with knowledge of its nature. No Person shall place or accept Orders in the same Swap where the person knows or reasonably should know that the purpose of the Orders is to avoid taking a bona fide market position exposed to market risk (transactions commonly known or referred to as wash sales). Orders for different accounts with common beneficial ownership that are entered with the intent to negate market risk or price competition shall also be deemed to violate the prohibition on wash trades. Additionally, no Person shall knowingly execute or accommodate the execution of such Orders by direct or indirect means.

(b) ~~Neither~~ No Participant, ~~nor any of its~~ Account Managers, ~~DMA Customer~~, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons shall engage in a ~~Non-Competitive~~ Transaction other than (i) ~~except~~ with respect to Block-Trades effected pursuant to Rule 531.~~+~~

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5", Space Before: 0.25 pt, Line spacing: Exactly 12 pt

RULE 507. Execution of Required Transactions

No Participant shall execute a Required Transaction other than via the Minimum Trading Functionality. No Participant shall enter into an End-User Transaction unless it ~~(or its Account or Customer)~~ or its counterparty can claim an End-User Clearing ~~Exception with respect to the such End-User Transaction~~ Exemption. ~~A participant (or a Participant acting on behalf of its Account or Customer) must elect the Clearing Exception on a per-trade basis. An order for an End User Transaction will be rejected if an applicable Clearing Exception Form is not on file with~~

Formatted: Justified

~~GTX. Upon request of GTX, a Participant shall submit to GTX all documentation supporting its eligibility for the End-User Clearing Exemption.~~

RULE 508. Market Disruption and Market Manipulation

(a) Orders or RFQs entered into GTX for the purpose of upsetting the equilibrium of the market in any Swap without the intent to reflect fair market values or creating a condition in which prices do not or will not reflect fair market values are prohibited, and any Participant, ~~or any of its~~ Account Managers, ~~DMA Customer,~~ Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons who makes or assists in entering any such Order or RFQ with knowledge of the purpose thereof or who, with such knowledge, in any way assists in carrying out any plan or scheme for the entering of any such Order or RFQ, will be deemed to have engaged in an act detrimental to GTX.

(b) Any intentional attempted or completed manipulation of the market in any Swap is prohibited.

~~(c) A Participants may not post on an Order Book and submit an RFQ to the SEF Platform in the same Swap at the same time using the same Participant ID.~~

RULE 509. Prohibition of Misstatements

It shall be an offense to make any knowing misstatement of a material fact to GTX, any SEF Official, any Board committee or SEF panel, the Compliance Department and/or agents of GTX (including the Regulatory Services Provider) or any Participant or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 510. Acts Detrimental to Welfare of SEF

It shall be an offense to engage in any act that is detrimental to the interest or welfare of GTX.

RULE 511. Adherence to Law

No Participant, ~~or any of its~~ Account Manager~~s~~, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons shall engage in conduct in violation of the GTX Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, ~~or the rules of any~~ DCM or SRO that has jurisdiction over such Participant, Account Manager, Customer Authorized Trader or Supervised Person, or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Government Body.

RULE 512. Use of Trading Privileges and Clearing Privileges

No Participant, ~~or any of its~~ Account Managers, ~~DMA Customers,~~ Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons may use such Participant's Trading Privileges ~~or Clearing Privileges or access GTX~~ in any way that could be expected to bring disrepute upon such Participant, ~~any of its~~ Account Managers, ~~DMA Customer,~~ Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons, ~~or GTX.~~

RULE 513. Supervision

A Participant, DMA Customer and Account Manager shall be responsible for establishing, maintaining and administering reasonable supervisory procedures to ensure that its ~~Account Managers~~, Authorized Traders and Supervised Persons, as applicable, if any, comply with the GTX Rules, the Act, CFTC Regulations, the Rules of any SEF, DCM or SRO that has jurisdiction over such Participant, Account Manager, Customer Authorized Trader or Supervised Person, or, with respect to SEF Activity, the laws, rules or regulations of any relevant Government Body, and such Participant may be held accountable for the actions of such Account Managers, Authorized Traders or Supervised Persons.

RULE 514. Misuse of the SEF Platform

Misuse of the SEF Platform is strictly prohibited. Only Swaps can be traded on the SEF. It shall be deemed an act detrimental to the interest and welfare of GTX to willfully or negligently engage in unauthorized use of the SEF Platform, to assist any Person in obtaining unauthorized access to the SEF Platform, to trade on the SEF Platform without an agreement and an established account with a Derivatives Clearing Organization or an FCM, to alter the equipment associated with the SEF Platform, to interfere with the operation of the SEF Platform, to intercept or interfere with information provided thereby, or in any way to use the SEF Platform in a manner contrary to the GTX Rules.

RULE 515. Mishandling of Customer Orders

Any Participant that mishandles any Order is responsible for all remedial actions with respect to such Order.

RULE 516. Trade Cancellation and Adjustment Errors

RULE 516.A Errors

(a) If an Order was incorrectly executed or rejected by GTX, a Participant or its Authorized Trader may, within one Business Day thereafter, request review of the Order by providing the confirmation number for the Order and stating the grounds for the disagreement.

(b) Upon receipt by GTX of a request for review of an Order and the accompanying confirmation number, GTX will review its electronic audit trail to determine if GTX correctly executed or rejected the Order or resulting trade. Such review will be completed (i) on the same Business Day if GTX received such request for review prior to 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (ii) by noon of the following Business Day if such request was received (x) on or after 12:00 noon on any Business Day or (y) on any day that is not a Business Day.

(c) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was incorrectly executed or rejected, then the Order in question shall be cancelled in the Trading Accounts of all affected Participants.

Formatted: Font: 12 pt
Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Bold
Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt, Bold

(d) If the review described in this Rule reveals that the Order was correctly executed by GTX, then no adjustment shall be made in the Trading Accounts of any Participants or Accounts.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Rule, if GTX determines its sole discretion that the execution of any trade was the result of Orders being incorrectly processed by the SEF Platform, or any other cause beyond the control of any Participant, then GTX may cancel such trade in the Trading Accounts of all affected Participants.

RULE 516.B Prime Broker Traders

(a) A Participant that is a Counterparty to a Prime Broker Trade may request the cancellation of a Prime Broker Trade by sending a cancellation message to GTX. The cancellation message must state the name and contact information of the Prime Broker for the Prime Broker Trade and the reason for cancellation. If the Prime Broker confirms the cancellation, GTX will cancel the Prime Broker Trade.

(b) A Prime Broker shall have the right to cancel any Prime Broker Trade (i) that is executed in excess of the limit established by the Prime Broker with respect to the Prime Broker Trade, (ii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed by a Person that was not authorized by the Prime Broker, or (iii) because the Prime Broker Trade was executed for an unauthorized product. The Prime Broker shall communicate the cancellation directly to GTX within 48 hours after the execution of the Prime Broker Trade and indicate the reason for the cancellation.

(e)

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: Left, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.5"

Formatted: Font: Bold

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.5" + Indent at: 0.75"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5", First line: 0.04"

Formatted: Left, No bullets or numbering

RULE 517. Withholding Orders Prohibited

Any Participant entering RFQs or Orders on GTX for its Customers shall not withhold or withdraw from the market any RFQ or Order, or any part of a RFQ or Order, for the benefit of any Person other than the Customers.

A Participant must enter immediately into GTX all Orders or Requests for Quotes received from its Customers that are executable immediately. If a Participant cannot immediately enter into the SEF Platform an Order or Request for Quote received from its Customer, the Participant must enter the Order or Request for Quote into GTX as soon as practicable, and must immediately create an electronic record as provided in Rule 524.B.

RULE 518. Priority of Customers' Orders

No Participant that is a FCM or Introducing Broker shall enter an Order into GTX for his own account, an account in which he has a direct or indirect financial interest or an account over which he has discretionary trading authority, including an Order allowing discretion as to time and price, when such Person is in possession of any Order in the same Swap for its Customer that GTX is capable of accepting.

RULE 519. Trading Against Customers' Orders Prohibited

RULE 519.A. General Prohibition

No Person in possession of a Customer's Order shall knowingly take, directly or indirectly, the opposite side of such Order for its own account, an account in which it has a direct or indirect financial interest, or an account over which it has discretionary trading authority.

RULE 519.B. Exceptions

The foregoing restriction shall not apply to transactions executed pursuant to Rule 531.A.

RULE 520. Disclosing Orders Prohibited

No Person shall disclose another Person's Order to buy or sell except to a designated SEF Official or the CFTC, and no Person shall solicit or induce another Person to disclose RFQ or Order information. No Person shall take action or direct another to take action based on non-public R F Q o r Order information, however acquired.

RULE 521. Simultaneous Buy And Sell Orders For Different Beneficial Owners

(a) A Participant that is a broker or a dealer which seeks either to execute against a Customer's Order or to execute two Customers against each other through an Order Book following some form of pre-arrangement or pre-negotiating of such Orders must expose one side of the transaction for a minimum of 15 seconds to the other Participants before the second side of the transaction (whether for the Participant's own account or for a second Customer) can be submitted for execution. The Participant must display one side of the transaction as a quote on the Order Book. If the Order is not executed by another Participant after the Waiting Period, the Participant displaying one side of the transaction can execute the other side of the transaction against its own Order Book quote.

Formatted: Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.07" + Indent at: 0.32"

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing clause (a), this Rule shall not apply to any DMA Order.

RULE 522. Execution of Orders on the SEF Platform

RULE 522.A. Required Transactions

(a) No Participant shall execute a Required Transaction in a Swap listed on the SEF operated by GTX other than described in Rule 522.A unless it is a Block Trade or a Package Transaction.

Formatted: Normal

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.57" + Indent at: 1.07"

(a)(b) Request for Quote Functionality

(i) The Request for Quote functionality of the SEF Platform allows a Participant (the "Requesting Participant") to send an RFQ to buy or sell a Swap to the Required Number of Recipient Participants any Participant, to which all such Recipient

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Participants may respond. An RFQ can sent as a request for quote or as a request for streaming quote.

(ii) Together with the first response from any Recipient Participant, the SEF Platform will display to a Requesting Participant any firm Resting Quotes for the Swap indicated in the RFQ that are posted on an Order Book together with any responses to the RFQ from the Recipient Participants. The SEF Platform will permit the Requesting Participant to execute against such firm Resting Quotes along with any responsive Order from a Recipient Participant.

(iii) An RFQ for a specific Swap must be sent to at least the Required Number of Recipient Participants. A Participant is prohibited from sending an RFQ to less than the Required Number of Recipient Participants.

“Recipient Participant” means, with respect to any Requesting Participant sending any RFQ via the Request for Quote functionality of the SEF Platform, a Participant other than the Requesting Participant that (x) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by the Requesting Participant and (y) is not an Affiliate of or Controlled by any other Recipient Participant receiving the same RFQ of the Requesting Participant.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.07", No bullets or numbering

(iv) **“Required Number”** means (x) prior to the date one year after the Compliance Date of Part 37, no less than two Recipient Participants and (y) thereafter, no less than three Recipient Participants.

(b)(c) Order Book

A Participant must indicate if a bid or offer posted on an Order Book is firm or indicative. Only firm bids can be posted on the CLOB. With respect to Cleared Swaps, firm bids or offers may be posted on the CLOB only by a Participant that has a clearance account with the Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b) or by a Participant in the name of an Account Client or Customer that has a clearing account with a Clearing Member as set forth in Rule 533(b) or if Participant is a Clearing Member itself.

RULE 522.B. Permitted Transactions

The SEF Platform will provide various execution methods for Permitted Transactions. GTX will notify Participants of such execution methods from time to time. An Order Book will be available for Permitted Transactions. A Permitted Transaction will be deemed executed on GTX upon GTX providing a Written record of the terms of executed Trade to each Counterparty as provided in Rule 522.C.

RULE 522.C Package Transactions

Formatted: Font: Bold

Until May 15, 2014, a package transaction may be executed by any means that is provided by GTX for execution of Permitted Transactions.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

RULE 523.22.C. Trade Confirmations.

(a) GTX will provide each Participant ~~that is a counterparty to a Trade~~with a Written record of all of the terms of the Trade (a “Confirmation”) as soon as technologically practicable after the execution of a Trade. Such terms shall legally supersede any previous agreement and serve as a confirmation of the Trade.

(b) On the Confirmation, GTX will

(i)(c) For Trades executed on the CLOB, disclose the name of the agent of the counterparty or, if there is no agent, the name of the Counterparty;

(ii) For Trades executed on the SEF but outside the CLOB, disclose the name of each counterparty or an agent of the Counterparty and, if applicable, the Clearing Member for each Counterparty;

(iii) Notify each Counterparty, its agent ~~or the Clearing Member~~ if the counterparty is a Reporting Counterparty; and

Designate the liquidity provider as a Reporting Counterparty, within the meaning of CFTC Regulation 45.8, if each Counterparty has equal reporting status under CFTC Regulation 45.8. using the following rules:

- For foreign exchange class: the Reporting Counterparty is the liquidity provider.

Formatted: Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.82" + Indent at: 1.07"

Formatted: Indent: Left: 1.07", First line: 0"

(c) With respect to any Swap that is not a Cleared Swap, a Confirmation shall for purposes of Commission Regulation 37.6(b) consist of the Trade Communication and the Terms Incorporated by Reference. In the event of any conflict between (x) the Trade Communication and (y) the Terms Incorporated by Reference, the Trade Communication shall prevail to the extent of any inconsistency.

“Trade Communication” shall mean a Written communication provided by GTX to each Participant ~~that is a counterparty to the~~involved in a Trade containing the economic terms of the Trade agreed to by the Participants on the SEF operated by GTX.

“Terms Incorporated by Reference” shall mean the documents and agreements (including, without limitation, ISDA master agreements, other master agreements, terms supplements, master confirmation agreements, and incorporated industry definitions) governing such Trade memorialized in a Trade Communication and existing at the time of the Trade.

RULE 523. —{Reserved}

RULE 524. Order Entry Requirements

RULE 524.A. General

Each Authorized Trader entering a RFQ or Order with respect to any Swap traded on GTX

must include with the Order, as applicable:

(i) the Trader ID;

~~(ii)~~ the Participant ID;

~~(iii)~~ the Legal Entity Identifier of the Participant or Account Manager placing the RFQ or Order, if available;

~~(iv)~~ the Counterparty's Legal Entity Identifier;

~~(ii)(v)~~ the Swap description or code;

~~(iii)(vi)~~ the price or yield, quantity, maturity or expiration date;

~~(iv)(vii)~~ the Swap;

~~(v)(viii)~~ the price and quantity of the Swap;

~~(vi)(ix)~~ side of the Order;

~~(vii)(x)~~ the CTI code;

~~(viii)(xi)~~ Trading Accounts and other relevant account(s);

~~(ix)~~ the Legal Entity Identifier of the Participant placing the Order, if available;

~~(x)(xii)~~ a yes/no indication of whether the Participant or Client Counterparty is a Swap Dealer with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;

~~(xi)(xiii)~~ a yes/no indication of whether the Participant or Client Counterparty is a Major Swap Participant with respect to the Swap with respect to which the Order is placed;

~~(xii)(xiv)~~ a yes/no indication of whether the Participant or Client Counterparty is a Financial Entity;

~~(xiii)(xv)~~ a yes/no indication of whether the Participant or Client Counterparty is a U.S. person;

~~(xiv)(xvi)~~ a yes/no indication that a Swap is an inter-affiliate Swap that should not be subject to the real-time reporting requirements;

~~(xv)(xvii)~~ a yes/no indication of the Clearing Exception;

~~(xvi)~~ if applicable, other terms of a Swap that is not a Cleared Swap required by GTX.

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: List Paragraph, Left, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: Not at 0.82"

Formatted: List Paragraph, Left, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: Not at 0.82"

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: List Paragraph, Left, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: Not at 0.82"

(e.g. type of Clearing Exception collateralization);

~~(xvii)~~(xviii) if the Swap will be allocated:

- a. an indication that the Swap will be allocated; and
- b. the Legal Entity Identifier of the Account Manager.

Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 0.57", First line: 0", Right: 0.14"

RULE 524.B. Customer Type Indicator (CTI) Codes

Each Participant must identify each transaction submitted to GTX with the correct customer type indicator code (a "CTI" code). The CTI codes are as follows:

CTI 1 – Transactions executed by a Participant for its own account, for an account it controls, or for an account in which it has an ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by Account Mangers and proprietary trades other than FCMs and Introducing Brokers.

CTI 2- Transactions executed for the Proprietary Account of a Participant. Applies to FCMs and Introducing Brokers trading for their Proprietary Accounts.

CTI 3- Orders that a Participant executes on behalf of another Participant, or for an account such other Participant controls or in which such other Participant has an ownership or financial interest. Applies to Trades placed by DMA Customer using the Participant ID of the Sponsoring Broker

CTI 4- Any transaction not meeting the definition of CTI 2. Applies to Trades placed by FCMs and Introducing Brokers for their Customers and anything else.

RULE 524.C. Block Trades

All Trades executed in accordance with Rule 531, unless otherwise exempted by a Rule, must be in the form of a Written or electronic record and include (a) in the Order ticket all information required by Rule 524.A(a), (b) a timestamp reflecting the date and time when the Order resulting in the Trade was received and must identify the specific account(s) for which the Order was placed and (c) an indication of whether the transaction involved a put or a call and the strike price.

RULE 524.D. Records of Underlying Commodity Activity and Related Transactions

As required by CFTC Regulation 37.404, each Authorized Trader must keep records of their trading on GTX, including records of its activity in the commodity underlying any Swap and trading on related derivatives markets and make such records available, upon request, to GTX and the CFTC.

RULE 525. Position Limits

(a) GTX shall have the authority to establish position limits for any Swap as it may determine necessary and appropriate in accordance with CFTC Regulations. Where the CFTC has established a position limit for any Swap, GTX's position limit for that Swap shall not be higher than such limit established by the CFTC. Such limits will apply only with respect to trading on the SEF.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by the GTX Rules, no Person, including a Participant, may hold or control a position in excess of such position limits and a Participant may not maintain a position in excess of such position limits for a Client Account or Customer if such Participant knows, or with reasonable care should know, that such position will cause such Client Account or Customer to exceed the applicable position limits.

(c) Position limits shall apply to (i) all positions in accounts for which any Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly holds positions or controls trading, and (ii) positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, as if the positions were held by, or the trading of the positions were done by, a single Person.

(e)(d) For Required Transactions, GTX will enforce position limits only for Trades executed on the SEF operated by GTX. For Permitted Transactions, GTX will demonstrate compliance with CFTC Regulation 37.600 by sending the CFTC a list of Permitted Transactions traded on the SEF operated by GTX.

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: List Paragraph, Right: 0", Space Before: 0 pt, No bullets or numbering, Tab stops: Not at 1.07"

RULE 526. Exemptions from Position Limits

Any Person seeking an exemption from the position limits referred to in Rule 525 must file an application with GTX in the manner and within the time limits prescribed by GTX. GTX shall notify the applicant whether the exemption has been approved and whether GTX has imposed any limitations or conditions on the exemption. The decision of GTX shall be final.

RULE 527. Position Accountability.

(a) GTX may establish a position accountability level for any Swap as it determines necessary and appropriate, in accordance with CFTC Regulations. Any Person, including a Participant, who owns or controls Swaps in excess of the applicable position accountability level shall provide to GTX at its request any information regarding the nature of the position,

trading strategy or hedging activities, if applicable, and if ordered by GTX, shall not increase the size of any such position.

(b) For purposes of this Rule, all positions in accounts for which a Person, by power of attorney or otherwise, directly or indirectly controls trading shall be included with the positions held by such Person. The provisions of this Rule shall apply to positions held by two or more Persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, as if the positions were held by a single Person.

RULE 528. Bunched Orders and Orders Eligible for Post-Execution Allocation

(a) Only the following categories of Participants may place a Bunched Order to be allocated post-execution on the SEF Platform or that is subject to GTX Rules:

(i) a commodity trading advisor registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act or excluded or exempt from registration under the Act or the CFTC Regulations, except for entities exempt under CFTC Regulation 4.14(a)(3);

(ii) an investment adviser registered with the SEC pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or with a state pursuant to applicable state law or excluded or exempt from registration under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or applicable state law or rule;

(iii) a bank, insurance company, trust company, or savings and loan association subject to federal or state regulation;

(iv) a foreign adviser that exercises discretionary trading authority solely over the accounts of non-U.S. persons, as defined in CFTC Regulation 4.7(a)(1)(iv);

(v) a Futures Commission Merchant registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act;

(vi) an Introducing Broker registered with the Commission pursuant to the Act.

(b) Bunched Orders must be allocated and recorded in accordance with CFTC Regulation 1.35(b)(5) and the NFA's Interpretative Notice related to Compliance Rule 2-10. Bunched Orders may be entered using an Account Series Designation or suspense account number; provided, however that:

(i) the Order is being placed by an Account Manager for multiple accounts eligible for post-execution allocation; or

(ii) a Written, pre-determined allocation scheme that defines the series has been provided to the FCM accepting or clearing the Order prior to the time that such Order is entered. In the latter case, if such information has not been provided to the FCM prior to the time of Order enter, each specific account number must be provided to GTX. Additionally, for all such bunched Orders executed on the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, the final account-

specific allocations must be provided to GTX no later than the End of Trading.

RULE 529. Orders Entered Prior to SEF Opening

Participants are prohibited from sending any Request for Quote or Order or using the Order Book or any other facility of GTX prior to the opening of the trading session.

RULE 530. Identification of Authorized Traders

Each Authorized Trader shall be identified to GTX, in the manner prescribed by GTX, and shall be subject to GTX Rules. It is the duty of the Participant to ensure that Authorized Trader (and Trader ID) registration is current and accurate at all times. Each individual must use a Trader ID to access GTX. In no event may a Person enter an Order or permit the entry of an Order by an individual using a user Trader ID other than the individual's own Trader ID.

RULE 531. Permitted Pre-Execution Communications

RULE 531.A. Pre-Execution Communications Block Trades

Formatted: Normal

(a) A Required Transaction can be executed outside the SEF Platform only if it is a Block Trade. A Block Trade in a Required Transaction can be executed outside the SEF platform only in accordance with this Rule.

(b) Each buy or sell Order underlying a Block Trade must (1) state explicitly that it is to be, or may be, executed by means of a Block Trade, (2) be for at least the Appropriate Minimum Block Trade-Size and (3) comply with any other applicable CFTC Regulations governing Block Trades.

(c) Each party to a Block Trade shall comply with all applicable GTX Rules other than those which by their terms only apply to trading through the SEF Platform.

(d) A Block Trade must be reported to GTX in a manner prescribed from time to time by GTX. Block Trades must be reported to GTX by one Counterparty (Or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) and confirmed by the other Counterparty (or a Participant acting on behalf of such Counterparty) as soon as practicable after the completion of negotiations, but may not be submitted any later than 15 minutes after the execution of the Block Trade.

(e) GTX will review the information submitted by the Participant(s) for the Block Trade and will report the Block Trade as required by Part 43 and Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations if the details are complete and accurate in accordance with this Rule. A Participant that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must comply with Rule 524.C. A Participant that executes a Bunched Order as a Block Trade must provide GTX with the allocation information as soon as practicable.

(f) Block ~~Trade prices will~~ Trades shall not trigger unexecuted Orders.

(g) Each Participant that is a party to a Block Trade or execute a Block Trade on behalf of its Accounts or Customers must comply with the Recordkeeping Requirement set forth in Rule 524.D. Upon request by GTX, such Participant shall produce satisfactory evidence, including the order ticket referred to in the preceding sentence, that the Block Trade meets the requirements set forth in this Rule 531.

(h) Any Block-Trade in violation of these requirements shall constitute conduct which is inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade.

(i) ~~(i)~~—The aggregation of Orders for different accounts in order to satisfy the Minimum Block Trade size is permissible only by a Person who is a Qualified Account Manager.

(j) A Person transacting a Block Trade on behalf of any other Person ~~Customer~~ must receive prior Written instructions or consent from the Customer ~~other Person~~ to do so. Such instruction or consent may be provided in the power of attorney or similar document by which the Customer ~~other Person~~ provides the Person with discretionary trading authority to direct the trading in its account.

RULE 531.B. Permitted Transactions

(a) With respect to a Permitted Transaction, two Participants may arrange bilaterally a Trade off the SEF Platform to be executed under the GTX Rules (a “Permitted Off-Platform Trade”).

(b) Permitted Off-Platform Trades must be reported to GTX in a manner (and subject to deadlines) prescribed from time to time by GTX.

(c) Permitted Off-Platform Trades will not be deemed an executed Trade between the parties thereto until it is received and accepted by GTX.

RULE 532. Reporting to SDR

(a) GTX will report each Trades to an SDR of GTX’s choice as soon as technologically practicable.

(b) The Reporting Counterparty designated in accordance with subsection (b) of Rule 522.C shall comply with all reporting obligations set forth in Part 45 of the CFTC Regulations applicable to a Reporting Counterparty, including, but not limited to, reporting trade allocations.

(c) If the Participant wishes such Trade to be publicly disseminated on a delayed basis as provided in Part 43 of the CFTC Regulations, Participant shall

designate each Trade above the Appropriate Minimum Block Size as a Block Trade. GTX ~~shall will~~ report to an SDR each Trade above the Appropriate Minimum Block Size as a Block Trade regardless of the method of execution of such Trade on the SEF.

(d) Each Participant ~~shall correct in the records of the applicable SDR any mistakes in a Trade report submitted by GTX that is a Reporting Counterparty shall~~ within 48 hours after the execution of ~~the Trade, including providing any terms Incorporated by Reference allowed by Rule 522.C(e) that are required to be reported by a Reporting Counterparty under CFTC Rules 43 or 45.~~ a Trade review the records related to such Trade in the applicable SDR and notify GTX of any errors in such records.

RULE 533. Cleared Swaps

(a) Each Cleared Swap shall be cleared through the Clearing House indicated in the Swap Specification in accordance with the CEA and the CFTC Regulations.

(b) For each Cleared Swap a Participant expects to enter into via the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, the Participant or a Client Account or Customer of the Participant must establish a clearing account with the Clearing House or with a Clearing Member of the Clearing House, in each case, designated in the Swap Specification for such Cleared Swap.

(c) ~~Upon assessment by the FCM that the Participant has sufficient clearing capacity for a Trade, the FCM will guarantee such Trade. Any FCM Clearing Participant that guarantees clearing capacity for a Trade prior to the execution of the Trade shall be responsible for that Trade unless the guarantee was canceled prior to the Order execution. Such guarantee may be canceled at any time prior to the execution of the Trade.~~ All Trades in Cleared Swaps by a Participant or its Account or Customer must be guaranteed to the Clearing House by a Clearing Member following the Clearing Member's acceptance of such Trade for clearing.

(d) GTX shall submit each Trade to the Clearing House specified in the Swap Specifications. If GTX SEF receives a notice from the Clearing House rejecting a Trade for clearing, such Trade is void *ab initio*.

(e) GTX SEF will provide each Clearing Member with tools to screen each Order or RFQ in Cleared Swaps based on criteria established by such Clearing Member. If an Order or an RFQ fails to satisfy the criteria established by the Clearing Member, GTX SEF will reject the Order or will not allow the RFQ to be sent.

RULE 534. Non-Cleared Swaps

(a) ~~Any Participant that is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant or if neither Counterparty is a Swap Dealer or Major Swap Participant, the Participant that is the Reporting Counterparty, that places an Order or sends or responds to an RFQ placing an RFQ or~~

Formatted: Numbered + Level: 3 +
Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 +
Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.07" + Indent
at: 0.57"

~~Order~~ with respect to a Swap that is ~~not a~~ Non-Cleared Swap shall ~~have entered into an~~ ensure that there is a Non-Cleared Swap Agreement between the Participant or its Account, as applicable, and governing the execution of the Swap with the prospective Counterparty to such Swap prior to placing such RFQ or Order or sending or responding to such RFQ. Both Participants ~~that are counterparties to such~~ involved in execution of a Non-Cleared Swap agreement shall (whether in a principal capacity or in their capacity as agents on behalf of their respective Accounts or Customers) shall upon the request of GTX make available to provide to GTX any terms of such Swap that is Non-not a Cleared Swap that are not reflected in the applicable Swap Specification and shall comply with Order entry requirements for Swaps that are Non-not Cleared Swaps that GTX shall establish from time to time.

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

(b) Each Participant involved in a Prime Broker Trade must notify the Prime Broker as soon as technologically possible of each Prime Broker Trade executed pursuant to the Rules of GTX to which Prime Broker is a Counterparty, and provide to the Prime Broker the Confirmation for Prime Broker Trade issued by GTX.

RULE 535. Risk Controls

(a) GTX may, in its sole discretion, reject any RFQ or Order or Block Trade placed or reported on the SEF Platform.

(b) GTX shall have the right to take any action to reduce the potential of market disruption, including market restrictions that pause or halt trading in market conditions prescribed by GTX if such action is in the best interest of the swap markets.

(c) GTX shall have the right in its sole discretion to cancel Trades executed at prices outside the No-Bust Range but not submitted to the Clearing House. “**No-Bust Range**” shall mean the price of a Swap that is no more than 30% higher or lower than the prior Business Day’s Daily Settlement Price for such Swap.

(d) If a Swap affected by any action of GTX under this Rule 535 is fungible with, linked to, or a substitute for, other Swaps on GTX, GTX may apply the same action to any such other Swaps.

(e) If a Swap is fungible with, linked to or a substitute for a financial instrument trading on another trading venue, including any trading venue regulated by the SEC (a “**Linked Swap**”), and such other trading venue placed risk controls on such financial instrument, GTX shall have the right to place similar risk controls on the Linked Swap.

CHAPTER 6. DISCIPLINARY RULES

RULE 601. General

(a) Any Person is subject to this Chapter 6 if it is All Participants, Account

~~Managers, Authorized Traders, Clients, Customers and Supervised Persons shall be subject to GTX's jurisdiction with respect to their SEF Activity. All Participants, Account Managers, Authorized Traders, Clients, Customers and Supervised Persons are subject to this Chapter 6 if they, or with respect to a Participant, any other Person using any Trader ID and/or login credentials linked to the Participant, are~~ alleged to have violated, to have aided and abetted a violation, to be violating, or to be about to violate, any GTX Rule or any provision of Applicable Law for which GTX possesses disciplinary jurisdiction.

(b) GTX, through the Compliance Department and the Disciplinary Panels and the Appeals Panels, will conduct inquiries, investigations, disciplinary proceedings, summary impositions of fines, summary suspensions or other summary actions in accordance with this Chapter 6.

(c) No SEF Official will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action. No Director will interfere with or attempt to influence the process or resolution of any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding and summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action, except to the extent provided under the GTX Rules with respect to a proceeding in which the Director is a member of the relevant panel.

(d) Any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, ~~Client, Accounts~~ Customer or Supervised Person may be represented by counsel during any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary actions pursuant to this Chapter 6.

(e) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, GTX may hold a Participant liable for, and impose sanctions against such Participant, for such Participant's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as for the acts and omissions of each (A) Authorized Trader of such Participant, (B) ~~other~~ Supervised Person of such Participant, (C) other Person using the Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant or Participant ID, or (D) other agent or representative of such Participant, in each case, that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Participant, ~~or (E) Client or Customer of such Participant.~~

(f) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, GTX may hold an Authorized Trader liable for, and impose sanctions against him or her, for such Authorized Trader's own acts and omissions that constitute a violation as well as or for the acts and omissions of any other agent or representative of such Authorized Trader that constitute a violation as if such violation were that of the Authorized Trader.

(g) Pursuant to this Chapter 6, GTX may review an appeal by any applicant of GTX's decision to deny or otherwise limit Trading Privileges or Clearing Services Privileges or Trading Access of such applicant pursuant to the GTX Rules; provided, however, that any such decision by GTX to deny or otherwise limit applicant's Trading Privileges or Clearing Services Privileges or Trading Access shall continue in effect during such review.

(h) A Person subject to a disciplinary or appeals proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department and/or the Review Panel (and any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department including any Regulatory Service Provider and Review Panel) shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any member of the Hearing Panel hearing such proceeding. Members of a Hearing Panel shall not knowingly make or cause to be made an ex parte communication relevant to the merits of a disciplinary or appeals proceeding to any Person subject to such proceeding (and any counsel or representative of such Person) and the Compliance Department (and any counsel or representative of the Compliance Department) or the Review Panel (and any counsel or representative of the Review Panel). Any Person who receives, makes or learns of any communication which is prohibited by this rule shall promptly give notice of such communication and any response thereto to the Compliance Department and all parties to the proceeding to which the communication relates. A Person shall not be deemed to have violated this rule if the Person refuses an attempted communication concerning the merits of a proceeding as soon as it becomes apparent the communication concerns the merits.

RULE 602. Inquiries and Investigation

(a) The Compliance Department will investigate any matter within the GTX's disciplinary jurisdiction of which it becomes aware. The Compliance Department will determine the nature and scope of its inquiries and investigations within its sole discretion and will function independently of any commercial interests of GTX. The Compliance Department's investigation must be completed within 12 months of the date when the Compliance Department commenced its investigation unless there are mitigating factors that may reasonably justify an investigation taking longer than 12 months, including the complexity of the investigation, the number of Participants or individuals involved as potential wrongdoers, the number of potential violations to be investigated, and the volume of documents and data to be examined and analyzed by the Compliance Department.

(b) With respect to SEF Activity on the SEF Platform, ~~the~~ Compliance Department has the authority to:

- (i) initiate and conduct inquiries and investigations;
- (ii) prepare investigation reports and make recommendations concerning initiating disciplinary proceedings;
- (iii) prosecute alleged violations within GTX's disciplinary jurisdiction; and
- (iv) represent GTX on summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

(c) Each Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader and ~~other~~ Supervised Person:

Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 0.13", First line: 0.32", Tab stops: Not at 1.07"

(i) is obligated to appear and testify and respond in Writing to interrogatories within the time period required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any GTX Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by GTX;

(ii) is obligated to produce books, records, papers, documents or other tangible evidence in its, his or her possession, custody or control within the time period required by the Compliance Department in connection with: (A) any GTX Rule; (B) any inquiry or investigation; or (C) any preparation by and presentation during a disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action by GTX; and

(iii) may not impede or delay any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary or appeals proceeding, summary imposition of fines, summary suspension or other summary action.

RULE 603. Reports of Investigations

(a) The Compliance Department will maintain a log of all investigations and their disposition. The Compliance Department will prepare a Written report of each investigation, regardless of whether the evidence gathered during any inquiry or investigation forms a reasonable basis to believe that a violation within GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur or whether the evidence gathered results in closing the matter without further action or through summary action.

(b) Any Written report of investigation will include the reasons for initiating the investigation (including a summary of the complaint, if any), all relevant facts and evidence gathered, staff analysis, conclusions and the recommendation of the Compliance Department. The report must also include the Participant's disciplinary history at GTX, including copies of the warning letters. For each potential respondent, the Compliance Department will recommend either (i) closing the investigation without further action, (ii) summary action, (iii) resolving the investigation through an informal disposition, including the issuance of a warning letter or (iv) initiating disciplinary proceedings. An informal disposition (including the issuance of a warning letter) will not constitute a finding of a violation or a sanction.

RULE 604. Opportunity to Respond to Investigation Report

(a) After completing its investigation report, the Compliance Department may, upon approval of the Chief Compliance Officer, notify each potential respondent that the Compliance Department has recommended formal disciplinary charges against the potential respondent.

(b) The Compliance Department may allow a potential respondent to propose a settlement of the matter or to submit a Written statement explaining why a disciplinary proceeding should not be instituted or one or more of the potential charges should not be brought. The potential respondent shall submit such Written statement within the time limit

established by the Compliance Department.

RULE 605. Review of Investigation Reports

The Review Panel will review promptly each completed investigation report and any Written statement provided by the potential respondent pursuant to Rule 604 to determine whether a reasonable basis exists for finding that a violation of GTX Rules within GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur. Within 30 days of receipt of the investigation report the Review Panel must take one of the following actions:

- (a) If the Review Panel determines that additional investigation or evidence is needed to decide whether a reasonable basis exists to find that a violation of GTX Rules within the GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur, the Review Panel will promptly direct the Compliance Department to conduct further investigation.
- (b) After receiving completion of an investigation, the Review Panel will determine for each potential respondent whether to authorize:
 - (i) the commencement of disciplinary proceedings because a reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation GTX Rules within the GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur and adjudication is warranted;
 - (ii) the informal disposition of the investigation (by issuing a warning letter as more fully discussed in Rule 606) because disciplinary proceedings are unwarranted, in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation which must set forth the facts and analysis supporting the decision; or
 - (iii) the closing of the investigation without any action because no reasonable basis exists to believe that a violation of GTX Rules within the GTX's jurisdiction has occurred or is about to occur in which case the Review Panel shall provide a Written explanation including the facts and analysis supporting the decision to the Compliance Department.

RULE 606. Warning Letters

GTX authorizes compliance staff to issue a warning letter to a person or entity under investigation or to recommend that a disciplinary committee take such an action. A warning letter issued in accordance with this Rule is not a penalty or an indication that a finding of a violation has been made. A copy of a warning letter issued by compliance staff must be included in the investigation report. No more than one warning letter for the same Person for the same Rule violation within a rolling 12-month period.

RULE 607. Notice of Charges

- (a) If the Review Panel authorizes disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Rule 605(b)(i), the Review Panel will prepare, and serve in accordance with Rule 608, a notice of

charges.

- (b) A Notice of Charges will:
 - (i) state the acts, practices or conduct that the respondent is alleged to have engaged in;
 - (ii) state the GTX Rule or provision of Applicable Law alleged to have been violated or about to be violated;
 - (iii) state the proposed sanctions;
 - (iv) advise the respondent of its right to a hearing;
 - (v) state the period of time within which the respondent can request a hearing on the Notice of Charges, which will not be less than 20 days after service of the Notice of Charges;
 - (vi) advise the respondent that any failure to request a hearing within the period stated, except for good cause, will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to a hearing;
 - (vii) advise the respondent that any allegation in the notice of charges that is not expressly denied will be deemed to be admitted; and
 - (viii) advise the respondent of its right to be represented by legal counsel or any other representative of its choosing in all succeeding stages of the disciplinary process.

RULE 608. Service of Notice of Charges

Any Notice of Charges or other documents contemplated to be served pursuant to this Chapter 6 may be served (and service shall be deemed complete) upon the respondent either personally or by leaving the same at his or her place of business, or by tracked delivery via reputable overnight courier, or by deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid, via registered or certified mail addressed to the respondent at the address as it appears on the books and records of GTX.

RULE 609. Answer to Notice of Charges

- (a) If the respondent determines to answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must file answers within 20 days after being served with such notice, or within such other time period determined appropriate by the Review Panel.
- (b) To answer a Notice of Charges, the respondent must in Writing:
 - (i) specify the allegations that the respondent denies or admits;

(ii) specify the allegations that the respondent does not have sufficient information to either deny or admit;

(iii) specify any specific facts that contradict the Notice of Charges;

(iv) specify any affirmative defenses to the Notice of Charges; and

(v) sign and serve the answer on the Review Panel.

(c) Any failure by the respondent to timely serve an answer to a Notice of Charges will be deemed to be an admission to the allegations in such notice. Any failure by the respondent to answer one or more allegations in a Notice of charges will be deemed to be an admission of that allegation or those allegations. Any allegation in a Notice of Charges that the respondent fails to expressly deny will be deemed to be admitted. A statement of a lack of sufficient information shall have the effect of a denial of an allegation. A general denial by the respondent, without more, will not satisfy the requirements of paragraph (b) above.

RULE 610. Admission or Failure to Deny

If respondent admits or fails to deny any of the charges; a Hearing Panel may find that the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges for which the respondent admitted or failed to deny any of the charges have been committed. The Hearing Panel then must take the following action:

(i) Impose a sanction for each violation found to have been committed;

(ii) Notify the respondent in Writing of any sanction to be imposed and advise the respondent that it may request a hearing on such sanction within a specified period of time;

If a respondent fails to request a hearing within 20 days as specified in the notice, the respondent will be deemed to have accepted the sanction.

RULE 611. Denial of Charges and Right to a Hearing

In every instance where a respondent has denied a charge, the respondent shall have the right to request a hearing. Except for good cause, the hearing must concern only with those charges denied for which a hearing has been requested.

RULE 612. Settlements

(a) A respondent or potential respondent may at any time after the investigation report is complete propose in Writing an offer of settlement to anticipated or instituted disciplinary proceedings. Any offer of settlement should contain proposed findings and sanctions and be signed by the respondent or potential respondent and submitted to the Review Panel. A respondent or potential respondent may offer to settle disciplinary proceedings without admitting or denying the findings contained in the order of the disciplinary proceedings but must

accept the jurisdiction of GTX over it and over the subject matter of the proceedings and consent to the entry of the findings and sanctions imposed.

(b) If a respondent or potential respondent submits an offer of settlement in accordance with paragraph (a) above, the Compliance Department will forward the offer to the Chief Compliance Officer with a recommendation on whether to accept or reject the offer. Any preliminary determination by the Chief Compliance Officer to accept the offer shall be submitted for review by the Review Panel. If the Review Panel agrees, then the Chief Compliance Officer shall conditionally accept an offer of settlement, without alteration unless the respondent agrees, and that the settlement will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after an order of the disciplinary proceedings consistent with the terms of the offer of settlement is served on the respondent.

(c) If an offer of settlement is accepted, the Review Panel must issue a Written decision specifying the rule violations it has reason to believe were committed, including the basis or reasons for the panel's conclusions, and any sanction to be imposed, which must include full customer restitution where customer harm is demonstrated. If an offer of settlement is accepted without the agreement of the Compliance Department, the decision must adequately support the Hearing Panel's acceptance of the settlement. Where applicable, the decision must also include a statement that the respondent has accepted the sanctions imposed without either admitting or denying the rule violations. Further, the settlement is accepted the related order of disciplinary proceedings becomes final, the respondent's submission of the offer will be deemed to constitute a waiver of the right to notice, opportunity for a hearing and review under the GTX Rules.

(d) If the offer of settlement of a respondent or potential respondent is not accepted by agreement between the Chief Compliance Officer and the Review Panel, fails to become final or is withdrawn by the respondent or potential respondent, the matter will proceed as if the offer had not been made and the offer and all documents relating to it will not become part of the record. Neither a respondent or potential respondent nor the Compliance Department may use an unaccepted offer of settlement as an admission or in any other manner at a hearing of disciplinary proceedings.

RULE 613. Hearing Panel

The Hearing Panel is responsible for adjudicating disciplinary cases pursuant to a notice of charges authorized by a Review Panel.

A respondent may seek to disqualify any individual on the Hearing Panel for the reasons identified in GTX Rules or for any other reasonable grounds, by serving Written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the respondent will be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of a Hearing Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer of GTX will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.

RULE 614. Convening Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

(a) All disciplinary proceedings (except for summary impositions of fines pursuant to Rule 621) will be conducted at a hearing before the Hearing Panel. A hearing will be conducted privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Hearing Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in deliberations if such expert agrees to be subject to an appropriate confidentiality agreement.

(b) After reasonable notice to each respondent, the Hearing Panel will promptly convene a hearing to conduct the disciplinary proceedings with respect to such respondent. Parties to a disciplinary proceeding include each respondent and the Compliance Department including the Enforcement Staff.

The chairman of the Hearing Panel may continue, adjourn or otherwise conduct the hearing, as he or she may deem appropriate. The chairman of the Hearing Panel will determine all procedural and evidentiary matters, including the admissibility and relevance of any evidence proffered. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the chairman of the Hearing Panel will not be bound by any evidentiary or procedural rules or law. Once admitted during the hearing, the Hearing Panel may consider, and attach the weight it believes appropriate to, evidence or other materials. The Chief Compliance Officer of GTX, or its designee, will provide guidance to the chairman of the Hearing Panel on the conduct of the hearing.

(c) Except for procedural and evidentiary matters decided by the chairman of the Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (c) above and Rule 616, unless each respondent otherwise consents, the entire Hearing Panel must be present during the entire hearing and any related deliberations.

RULE 615. Respondent Review of Evidence

(a) Prior to the commencement of a hearing, each respondent will be given the opportunity to review all books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony and other tangible evidence in the possession or under the control of GTX that the Compliance Department will use to support the allegations and proposed sanctions in the notice of charges or which the chairman of the Hearing Panel deems relevant to the disciplinary proceedings. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no respondent will have the right to review, and GTX will have no obligation to disclose, any information protected by attorney-client privilege.

(b) If any books, records, documents, papers, transcripts of testimony, or other tangible evidence contain information that could adversely affect the competitive position of the Person providing the information or if such information might compromise other investigations being conducted by the Compliance Department, the Compliance Department may redact, edit or code such information before furnishing it to the respondent.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in paragraph (b) above to the contrary, the Compliance Department:

- (i) will not redact, edit or code competitive or investigative information
- (ii) contained in documents in a manner that would impair the respondent's ability to defend against the allegations or proposed sanctions in the notices of charges, and
- (iii) will provide the respondent with access to the information and portions of the documents that the Compliance Department intends to rely on to support the allegations or proposed sanctions in the notice of charges.

(d) For purposes of this Rule 615, information that could adversely affect competitive positions include positions in Swaps currently held, trading strategies employed in establishing or liquidating positions, the identity of any Participant or Authorized Trader and the personal finances of the Person providing the information.

RULE 616. Conducting Hearings of Disciplinary Proceedings

At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Compliance Department will present its case supporting the allegations and proposed sanctions in the Notice of Charges to the Hearing Panel. If a respondent has timely filed an answer to the Notice of Charges in accordance with Rule 609, the respondent is entitled to attend and participate in the hearing.

(a) At a hearing conducted in connection with any disciplinary proceedings, the Hearing Panel or the Compliance Department and each respondent may:

- (i) present evidence and facts determined relevant and admissible by the chairman of the Hearing Panel;
- (ii) call and examine witnesses; and
- (iii) cross-examine witnesses called by other parties.

(b) Any Person within its jurisdiction who is called as a witness must participate in the hearing and produce evidence. GTX will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(c) If the respondent fails to file an answer, has filed a general denial, or if any or all of the allegations in the Notice of Charges are not expressly denied in the respondent's answer, the chairman of the Hearing Panel may limit evidence concerning any allegations not expressly denied in determining the sanctions to impose. If a respondent fails to file an answer but appears at the hearing, the respondent may not participate in the hearing (by calling or cross examining witnesses, testifying in defense, presenting evidence concerning the notice of charges, or otherwise) unless the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer. If the Hearing Panel determines that the respondent had a compelling reason for failing to timely file an answer, the Hearing Panel will adjourn the hearing

and direct the respondent to promptly file a Written answer in accordance with Rule 609.

(d) Any Person entitled, or required or called upon, to attend a hearing before a Hearing Panel pursuant to paragraph (b)(ii) above will be given reasonable notice, confirmed in Writing, specifying the date, time and place of the hearing, and the caption of the disciplinary proceedings. GTX will require all Participants (that are individuals), Account Managers, Authorized Traders and other Supervised Persons that are called as witnesses to appear at the hearing and produce evidence. GTX will make reasonable efforts to secure the presence of all other Persons called as witnesses whose testimony would be relevant.

(e) If during any disciplinary proceedings the Hearing Panel determines that a reasonable basis exists to believe that the respondent violated or is about to violate a GTX Rule or a provision of Applicable Law other than the violations alleged in the Notice of Charges, the Hearing Panel may consider those apparent violations after providing the respondent with an opportunity to answer the additional allegations in accordance with Rule 609. In connection with considering apparent violations pursuant to this paragraph (e), the Hearing Panel may request that the Compliance Department provide the Hearing Panel with any additional information

(f) The Hearing Panel may summarily impose sanctions on any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader or ~~other~~ Supervised Person that impedes or delays the progress of a hearing

(g) GTX will arrange for any hearing conducted in connection with disciplinary proceedings to be recorded hearing verbatim, or substantially verbatim, in a manner capable of accurate transcription. If the respondent requests a copy of all or portions of the recording of a hearing, the chairman of the Disciplinary Panel may within his or her sole discretion order the respondent to pay the costs for transcribing the recording of the hearing.

(h) No interlocutory appeals of rulings of any Disciplinary Panel or chairman of the Disciplinary Panel are permitted.

(i) If the respondent has requested a hearing, a copy of the hearing will be made and will become a part of the record of the proceeding. The record will be one that is capable of being accurately transcribed; however, it will not be transcribed unless the transcript is requested by the CFTC or the respondent. The cost of transcribing the record of the hearing will be borne by the respondent who requests the transcript or whose application for the CFTC review of the disciplinary action has been granted. In all other instances, the cost of transcribing the record will be borne by GTX.

(j) Sanctions may be summarily imposed upon any person within GTX's jurisdiction whose actions impede the progress of a hearing.

RULE 617. Decision of Disciplinary Panel

(a) As promptly as reasonable following a hearing, the Hearing Panel will issue an order rendering its decision based on the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the disciplinary proceedings. A decision by a majority of the Hearing Panel will constitute the decision of the Hearing Panel.

(b) GTX will serve a copy of the order of the disciplinary proceedings on the respondent and the Compliance Department. The order will include:

- (i) the notice of charges or summary of the charges;
- (ii) the answer, if any, or a summary of the answer;
- (iii) a brief summary of the evidence introduced at the hearing;
- (iv) findings of fact and conclusions concerning each charge, including an explanation of the evidentiary and other basis for such findings and conclusions with respect to each charge;

(v) the imposition of sanctions, if any, and the effective date of each sanction;
and

(vi) notice that the respondent ~~s has no~~ right to appeal pursuant to Rule 620.

(c) The order of the disciplinary or appeals proceedings will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the order is served on the respondent and a copy thereof is provided to the Compliance Department.

(d) Promptly following a hearing conducted in accordance with the GTX Rules, the Disciplinary Panel shall render a written decision based upon the weight of the evidence contained in the record of the proceeding and shall provide a copy to the respondent. The decision shall include:

(i) the Notice of Charges or a summary of the charges;

(ii) the answer, if any, or a summary of the answer;

(iii) a summary of the evidence produced at the hearing or, where appropriate, incorporation by reference of the investigation report;

(iv) a statement of findings and conclusions with respect to each charge, and a complete explanation of the evidentiary and other basis for such findings and conclusions with respect to each charge;

(v) an indication of each specific rule that the respondent was found to have violated; and

(vi) a declaration of all sanctions imposed against the respondent, including the basis for such sanctions and the effective date of such sanctions.

RULE 618. Sanctions

(a) After notice and opportunity for hearing in accordance with the GTX Rules, GTX will impose sanctions if any Participant, Account Manager, Authorized Trader, ~~other~~ Supervised Person or other Person using any Trader ID or login credentials linked to the Participant is found to have violated or to have attempted to violate a GTX Rule or provision of Applicable Law for which GTX possesses disciplinary jurisdiction. Subject to the limitations of Rule 618(b), GTX may impose one or more of the following sanctions or remedies: (i) censure; (ii) limitation on Trading Privileges or ~~Clearing Services Privileges~~ Trading Access or other activities, functions or operations; (iii) suspension of Trading Privileges or ~~Clearing Services Privileges~~ Trading Access; (iv) fine (subject to paragraph (b) below); (v) restitution or disgorgement; (vi) termination of Trading Privileges or Trading Access; or (vii) any other sanction or remedy deemed to be appropriate.

(b) GTX may impose a fine of up to \$100,000 for each violation of a GTX Rule. If a fine or other amount is not paid within 30 days of the date that it becomes payable, then interest will accrue on the sum from the date that it became payable at the quoted prime rate plus three percent. GTX has sole discretion to select the bank on whose quotations to base the prime rate. Each Participant will be responsible for paying any fine or other amount imposed on, but not

paid by, any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers or Supervised Persons.



RULE 619. Costs

(a) Regardless of the outcome of any disciplinary proceeding, the Disciplinary Panel may order a respondent to pay some or all of the costs associated with the disciplinary proceedings that the Disciplinary Panel believes were unnecessarily caused by the respondent. Costs may include costs associated with the inquiry or investigation, the prosecution by the Compliance Department, legal and professional assistance, the hearing and administrative and other expenses incurred by the Disciplinary Panel.

(b) The Disciplinary Panel may only award costs against GTX if the Panel concludes that GTX has behaved in a manifestly unreasonable manner in the commencement or conduct of the disciplinary proceedings in question. The Disciplinary Panel must limit any award of costs against GTX to an amount that the Panel concludes is reasonable and appropriate, but does not exceed the respondent's costs for external legal or other external professional assistance.

(c) The Disciplinary Panel may determine the amounts and allocation of costs in any manner it may deem appropriate. GTX or the respondent will pay any costs ordered to be paid by it by the Disciplinary Panel within 30 Business dDays of Written notice of the amount imposed by the Disciplinary Panel.

RULE 620. ~~No~~ Right to Appeal Disciplinary Panel Decision, Summary Impositions of Fines and Other Summary Actions

All Disciplinary Panel Decisions, summary impositions of fines and other summary actions are final and are ~~not~~ subject to appeal under the GTX Rules.

(a) Each respondent found by the Disciplinary Panel to have violated (or, in the case of a Participant, whose Authorized Trader, Supervised Person or other Person using its Participant ID was found to have violated) a Rule or who is subject to any summary fine imposed pursuant to Rule 621 or any summary action imposed pursuant to Rule 622 may appeal the decision within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the notice of summary action, as the case may be, by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

(b) GTX may appeal all or any part of a decision of the Disciplinary Panel, including any sanctions that may or may not have been imposed by the Disciplinary Panel, within 20 days of receiving the order of the Disciplinary Panel by filing a notice of appeal with the Chief Compliance Officer.

(c) While an appeal is pending, the effect of the order of the Disciplinary Panel or the summary action (including any sanctions, remedies or costs imposed thereby) shall be suspended.

(d) The notice of appeal must state in writing the grounds for appeal, including the findings of fact, conclusions or sanctions to which the appellant objects. An appellant may appeal the order of the Disciplinary Panel or any summary action on the grounds that:

- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
- Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
- Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
- Formatted: List Paragraph, Indent: Left: 0.29"
- Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"
- Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt
- Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"

- (i) the order or summary action was arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or not in accordance with these Rules;
 - (ii) the order or summary action exceeded the authority or jurisdiction of the Disciplinary Panel, the Chief Compliance Officer or GTX;
 - (iii) the order or summary action failed to observe required procedures;
 - (iv) the order or summary action was unsupported by the facts or evidence; or
 - (v) the sanctions, remedies or costs which were imposed were inappropriate or unsupported by the record.
- (c) The Chief Compliance Officer will forward copies of any notice of appeal received by it to all parties to the disciplinary proceeding or summary action, as the case may be, except the appellant. On or before the 20th day after filing a notice of appeal, the appellant must file with the Chief Compliance Officer and serve on GTX a brief supporting the notice of appeal and documents supporting the brief. On or before the 20th day after the date on which the appellant serves its supporting brief, the appellee must file and serve its brief in opposition. On or before the 10th day after the date on which the appellee serves its brief in opposition, the appellant must file and serve on GTX a brief in reply.
- (f) In connection with any appeal, GTX will furnish to the Chief Compliance Officer and to the respondent/appellant a transcript of the hearing, any exhibits introduced at the hearing, the notice of appeal and briefs filed to support and oppose the appeal.
- (g) No later than 30 days after the last submission filed pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Rule 620, the Chief Compliance Officer will appoint an Appeals Panel to consider and determine the appeal. An Appeals Panel shall be comprised of three individuals, none of whom shall be a member of the Compliance Department or have been a member of any Disciplinary Panel involved in the matters on appeal. The chairperson of the Appeals Panel shall be an individual who would not be disqualified from serving as a Public Director.
- (h) Within 10 days of being notified of the appointment of the Appeals Panel, an appellant or appellee may seek to disqualify any individual named to the Appeals Panel for the reasons identified in these Rules, by serving written notice on the Chief Compliance Officer. By not timely filing a request for disqualification, the appellant or appellee will be deemed to have waived any objection to the composition of the Appeals Panel. The Chief Compliance Officer will decide the merits of any request for disqualification within his or her sole discretion. Any such decision will be final and not subject to appeal.
- (i) The Appeals Panel may hold a hearing to allow parties to present oral arguments. Any hearing will be conducted privately and confidentially. Notwithstanding the confidentiality of hearings, the Appeals Panel may appoint an expert to attend any hearing and assist in the deliberations if such individual(s) agree to be subject to appropriate confidentiality agreements. In determining procedural and evidentiary matters, the Appeals Panel will not be bound by evidentiary or procedural rules or law.

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.03" + Indent at: 0.57"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: i, ii, iii, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.03" + Indent at: 0.57"

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, No widow/orphan control

Formatted: List Paragraph, Indent: Left: 0.29"

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Indent: Left: 0.29"

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"

(j) The Appeals Panel will only consider on appeal the record before the Disciplinary Panel or, in the case of a summary action, the record considered by the Chief Compliance Officer, the notice of appeal, the briefs filed in support and opposition of the appeal, and any oral arguments of the parties. The Appeals Panel may only consider new evidence when the Appeals Panel is satisfied that good cause exists for why the evidence was not introduced during the disciplinary proceeding or when imposing the summary action.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"

(k) After completing its review, the Appeals Panel may affirm, modify or reverse any order of the Disciplinary Panel or summary action under appeal, in whole or in part, including increasing, decreasing or eliminating any sanction or remedy imposed, imposing any other sanction or remedy authorized by these Rules, or remanding the matter to the same or a different Disciplinary Panel for further disciplinary proceedings or for reconsideration by the Chief Compliance Officer in the case of summary action. The Appeals Panel may order a new hearing for good cause or if the Appeals Panel deems it appropriate.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering, No widow/orphan control

Formatted: List Paragraph, Indent: Left: 0.29"

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"

(l) As promptly as reasonably possible following its review, the Appeals Panel will issue a written decision on appeal rendering its decision based on the preponderance of the evidence before the Appeals Panel. The decision of the Appeals Panel will include a statement of findings of fact and conclusions for each finding, sanction, remedy and cost reviewed on appeal, including each specific Rule and provision of Applicable Law that the respondent is found to have violated, if any, and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, if any, and the effective date of each sanction, remedy or cost.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Indent: Left: 0.29"

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

(m) The Appeals Panel's written order on appeal (including findings of fact and conclusions and the imposition of sanctions, remedies and costs, and the effective date of any sanction, remedy cost) will be the final action of GTX and will not be subject to appeal within GTX.

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.04" + Indent at: 0.29"

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

RULE 621. Summary Imposition of Fines

(a) The Chief Compliance Officer may summarily impose a fine against a Participant (on behalf of ~~the Participant itself~~ or any of its Authorized Traders, Account Managers, ~~other~~ Supervised Persons or other Persons using any Trader IDs) ~~or Authorized Trader~~ for failing:

(i) to make timely payments of ~~original~~ fees, cost, charges or fines to GTX;

(ii) to make timely and accurate submissions to GTX of notices, reports or other information required by the GTX Rules; or

(iii) to keep any books and records required by the GTX Rules.

(b) The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will give notice of any fine imposed pursuant to this Rule 621 to each Participant ~~or Authorized Trader~~ subject thereto. The notice will specify (i) the violations of the GTX Rules for which the

fine is being imposed, (ii) the date of the violation for which the fine is being imposed and (iii) the amount of the fine. Within 20 days of serving the notice of fine, the Participant or ~~Authorized Trader~~, as the case may be, must either pay or cause the payment of the fine. The fine

will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of fine is served on the Participant ~~or Authorized Trader~~, as the case may be.

(c) GTX will set the amount of any fines imposed pursuant to this Rule 621, with the maximum fine for each violation not to exceed \$5,000. Summary imposition of fines pursuant to this Rule 621 will not preclude GTX from bringing any other action against the Participant (or any of its Account Managers, Authorized Traders or ~~other~~ Supervised Persons) or Authorized Trader, as the case may be.

RULE 622. Summary Suspensions and Other Summary Actions

(a) Notwithstanding anything in the GTX Rules to the contrary, the Chief Compliance Officer may, after consultation with the Regulatory Oversight Committee, if practicable, summarily suspend, revoke, limit, condition, restrict or qualify the Trading Privileges or the Clearing Services Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of an Authorized Trader, and may take other summary action against any Participant or any of its Supervised Persons or any Authorized Trader in accordance with the GTX Rules; provided, however, that the Chief Compliance Officer must reasonably believe that the business, conduct or activities of the Participant, Authorized Trader, or Supervised Person in question is not in the best interests of GTX or the marketplace, including based on any of the following: (i) statutory disqualification from registration as provided in CEA Section 8a(2) or (3); (ii) non-payment of fees, costs, charges, fines or arbitration awards; or (iii) the reasonable belief that immediate action is necessary to protect the public or the best interests of GTX and GTX.

(b) Whenever practicable, the Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, shall provide prior Written notice to the party against whom any action in accordance with paragraph (a) shall be taken. If prior notice is not practicable, GTX will give notice at the earliest possible opportunity to the respondent against whom the action is brought. The Compliance Department, acting on behalf of the Chief Compliance Officer, will prepare a notice of summary action (which will state the action, the reasons for the action, and the effective time, date and duration of the action) and serve the notice on such party.

(c) The summary action will become final upon the expiration of 20 days after the notice of action is served on the respondent.

(d) At the request of GTX, a respondent against whom a summary action is brought pursuant to this Rule 622 must provide books and records over which the respondent has access or control and must furnish information to, or appear or testify before, GTX or the in connection with the enforcement of any GTX Rule.

RULE 623. Rights and Responsibilities after Suspension or Termination

~~(a)~~ (a) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant or the Trading Access of any Authorized Trader ~~or Authorized Trader or the Clearing Services Privileges of an FCM Clearing Participant~~ are suspended d ~~for a period of 12 months or less~~, none of its rights and Trading Privileges or Clearing Services Privileges (including the right to hold oneself out to the

Formatted: Line spacing: Exactly 12 pt

public as a Participant, ~~enter RFQs or~~ ~~Authorized Trader, enter~~ Orders into the SEF operated by GTX and receive Participant rates for fees, costs, and charges ~~and deposit margin~~ at Participant levels) will apply during the period of the suspension, except for the right of the Participant ~~or Authorized Trader~~ in question to assert claims against others as provided in the GTX Rules ~~or right to Trading Access~~. Any such suspension will not affect the rights of creditors under the GTX Rules or relieve the Participant ~~or Authorized Trader~~ in question of its, his or her obligations under the GTX Rules to perform any Swaps entered into before the suspension, or for any SEF fees, costs, or charges incurred during the suspension. ~~GTX may discipline a suspended Participant or Authorized Trader under this Chapter 6 for any violation of a GTX Rule or provision of Applicable Law committed by the Participant or Authorized Trader before, during or after the suspension.~~

(b) When the Trading Privileges of a Participant, ~~or the Trading Access of any~~ Authorized Trader ~~or the Clearing Services Privileges~~ are terminated, all of its rights and Trading Privileges or ~~Clearing Services Privileges~~ ~~an Authorized Trader's right to Trading Access~~ will terminate, except for the right of the Participant ~~or Authorized Trader~~ in question to assert claims against others, as provided in the GTX Rules. Any such termination will not affect the rights of creditors under the GTX Rules. A terminated Participant ~~or Authorized Trader~~ may only seek to reinstate its Trading Privileges by applying for Trading Privileges ~~or Clearing Services Privileges pursuant to Rule 303 by applying for Trading Privileges pursuant to Rule 304~~. GTX will not consider the application of a terminated Participant ~~or Authorized Trader~~ if such Participant ~~or Authorized Trader, as the case may be,~~ continues to fail to appear at disciplinary ~~or appeals~~ proceedings without good cause or continues to impede the progress of disciplinary ~~proceedings or appeals proceedings~~.

(c) A suspended or terminated Participant, ~~or Authorized Trader, or Supervised Person~~ remains subject to the GTX Rules and the jurisdiction of GTX for acts and omissions prior to the suspension of termination, and must cooperate in any inquiry, investigation, disciplinary ~~or appeals~~ proceeding, summary suspension or other summary action as if the suspended or terminated Participant ~~or Authorized Trader~~ still had Trading Privileges or ~~Authorized Trader still had Trading Access~~. ~~GTX may discipline a suspended Participant or Authorized Trader under this Chapter 6 for any violation of a GTX Rule or provision of Applicable Law committed by the Participant or Authorized Trader before, during or after the suspension.~~ ~~Clearing Services Privileges~~.

(d) ~~Upon the request of a Customer, if~~ In the event of the suspension or revocation of the Trading Privileges of a Participant, GTX shall seek to facilitate the transfer of any Customer ~~a~~Accounts held by such Participant to other Participants with Trading Privileges.

RULE 624. Notice to the Respondent, the Regulatory Services Provider and the Public

GTX will provide Written notice of disciplinary proceedings to the parties consistent with applicable CFTC Regulations. Whenever GTX suspends, expels, fines or otherwise disciplines, or denies any Person access, to GTX, GTX will make the disclosures required by CFTC Regulations.

CHAPTER 7.

Formatted: Body Text, Indent: Left: 0.44", Right: 0.11", Tab stops: 1.07", Left

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.37", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 2 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: -0.56" + Indent at: 0.07"

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.37", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 2 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: -0.56" + Indent at: 0.07"

Formatted: Indent: First line: 0.37", Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 2 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: -0.56" + Indent at: 0.07"

ARBITRATION

RULE 701 General

(a) Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, Participants and Authorized Traders shall submit to the NFA for arbitration all disputes, controversies and claims between or among themselves arising out of a Swap or the use of the system or services of GTX or the services, equipment or facilities used to support such system or services, including the SEF Platform and the SEF operated by GTX (each, a "Dispute"). Any such claim against a Participant shall be brought within two years from the time that a cause of action has accrued. This Rule 701 shall in no way be construed to create a cause of action and shall not authorize an action that would otherwise be prohibited by these Rules or Applicable Law. In the event that this Rule 701 is held unenforceable in connection with any Dispute or claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive jurisdiction for any such Dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) the Participants involved in the Dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with jurisdiction or venue. Finally, all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such Dispute.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Rule 701 does not apply to Disputes between Participants or Authorized Traders that (i) such Persons are required by the Rules of a Self-Regulatory Organization to submit to the Dispute resolution procedures of that Self-Regulatory Organization; or (ii) such Persons have, by valid and binding agreement, committed to negotiate or litigate in a forum other than the forum set out in Rule 702.

RULE 702 Forum and Arbitration Rules

NFA will conduct any and all arbitrations of a type described in Rule 701 pursuant to NFA's Member Arbitration Rules, as if each Participant or Authorized Trader to such arbitration was an "NFA Member".

RULE 703 Initiating an Arbitration Claim

(a) A Participant or Authorized Trader may initiate an arbitration claim by submitting the required documents and fees to NFA.

(b) A Participant or Authorized Trader submitting as arbitration claim shall provide such notice of claim to GTX.

RULE 704 Claims Relating to Trade Cancellations or Price Adjustments

All claims relating to trade cancellations pursuant to Rule 516 shall be arbitrated in accordance with this Chapter 7.

RULE 705 Penalties

(a) Any failure on the part of any Participant or Authorized Trader to arbitrate a case subject to arbitration or the commencement by any such Participant or its Person of a suit in any court prior to arbitrating a case subject to arbitration, violates their Rules and subjects such Person to disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Chapter 6.

(b) GTX may summarily suspend, pursuant to Chapter 6, a Participant or Authorized Trader that fails to satisfy an arbitration award rendered in any arbitration conducted pursuant to this Chapter 7.

**CHAPTER 8
MISCELLANEOUS**

RULE 801. Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism

It is SEF policy: (1) Not to engage in or knowingly assist any money laundering or other illicit business, and (2) Not to engage in or knowingly assist, or be a conduit for, terrorist financing.

Participants will be required to provide sufficient information for Participants and their Accounts ~~Clients~~, if applicable, for SEF to complete “know your customer” checks and to conduct restricted list searches, including searches against the Specially Designated Nationals (“SDN”) and Blocked Persons list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury (“OFAC list”).

RULE 802. Gifts and Gratuities

Except as permitted in Writing by the Chief Compliance Officer, no Participant or Authorized Trader shall, directly or indirectly, give or permit to be given anything of value (including gratuities) to a SEF Official or GTX, including any agents or independent contractors of GTX. A gift of any kind is considered a gratuity. Furthermore no SEF official or GTX, including any agents or independent contractors of GTX, may give anything of value to a Participant or Authorized Trader directly or indirectly, including gratuities.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0"

RULE 803. Market Data

- (a) All Participants, Authorized Traders, and all employees, agents, vendors, and other Persons affiliated with the foregoing understand and acknowledge that GTX has a proprietary interest in:
- (i) the price and quantity data from each and every Trade executed on the SEF Platform or subject to GTX Rules, including the time at which the transaction was executed by, or submitted to, the SEF Platform;
 - (ii) the price and quantity data for each and every bid and offer submitted for entry

GTX, including the time at which the bid and offer was entered into the SEF Platform;

- (iii) the yield curves prepared by GTX;
- (iv) any data and information derived from (a), (b) and (c) and the format and presentation thereof; and
- (v) the transmissions and dissemination of the data and information to Participants, any publisher of the data or information with whom GTX has a Written agreement, and any other Persons.

(b) Participants and Authorized Traders shall not, and shall cause their Affiliates, AccountsClients and Customers not to, distribute, sell or retransmit information displayed on GTX to any third party.

(c) Subject to Rule 804, GTX may at any time restrict or establish utilization fees in respect of SEF Data with respect to all or any Participants, Customers or AccountsClients provided that any such fees shall not apply to Participants' or Authorized Traders' use of the Participant's own data.

Rule 804. Prohibited Use of Data Collected for Regulatory Purposes

GTX shall not use for business or marketing purposes any proprietary data or personal information it collects or receives, from or on behalf of any person, for the purpose of fulfilling its regulatory obligations; provided, however, that GTX may use such data or information for business or marketing purposes if the Person from whom it collects or receives such data or information clearly consents in Writing to GTX's use of such data or information in such manner. GTX shall not condition access to its market(s) or market services on a Person's consent to the GTX's use of proprietary data or personal information for business or marketing purposes. GTX, where necessary for regulatory purposes, may share such data or information with one or more SEFs or DCMs registered with the CFTC

(e)

Formatted: Not Expanded by / Condensed by

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.56", No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

RULE 8054. Confidentiality

Except as otherwise provided in these Rules, all non-public information provided by a Participant or Authorized Trader to GTX shall be held in confidence and shall not be made known to any other Person except as follows:

- (a) with the consent of the Participant or Authorized Trader providing such information;
- (b) to a Governmental Agency or the regulatory authority of any foreign jurisdiction, if GTX is requested or legally required to do so by such Governmental Agency;

- (c) pursuant to legal process;
- (d) to a Derivatives Clearing Organization of which such Participant is a member or in connection with the clearing of a Swap;
- (e) to a Swap Data Repository;
- (f) subject to appropriate confidentiality requirements, to any Person providing services to GTX, including the Regulatory Service Provider;
- (g) pursuant to an information sharing agreement or other arrangement or procedures in accordance with Rule 213;
- (h) to the Board, Board committees, Disciplinary Panels, Appeals Panels, GTX Officers, attorneys, auditors and agents and independent contractors that have been engaged by GTX who require such information in connection with the discharge of their duties to GTX; and
- (i) As otherwise permitted under these Rules.

RULE 8065 Extension or Waiver of GTX Rules

If necessary and expedient, the Chief Compliance Officer may, in its sole discretion, waive, or extend the time period for performing, any act or acts designated by the GTX Rules, but only to the extent such waiver or extension is not inconsistent with the CEA or the CFTC Regulations or other applicable regulations.

RULE 8076. Effect of Amendment, Repeal or New Rule

~~(a)~~ **(a)** If an amendment or repeal of a GTX Rule or adoption of a new GTX Rule does not materially change the terms or conditions of an open Swap or affects the value of open swaps, then amendment, repeal or new GTX Rule shall not affect any open Swaps and shall be and does not affect the value of open Swaps, then the effective date of any amendment or repeal of a Rule or adoption of a new Rule relating to Swaps is binding on all new Swaps listed for trading after effective date of such amendment, repeal, or adoption, and Swaps listed as of the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption with no open positions then in existence, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Board, entered into before and after the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption.

~~(b)~~**(a)** If an amendment or repeal of a GTX Rule or adoption of a new Rule materially changes the terms or conditions of a Swap or affects the value of open Swaps, then the amendment, repeal or new GTX Rule is binding only on Swaps listed for trading after the effective date of such amendment, repeal or adoption, and Swaps listed as of the effective date of

Formatted: Heading 2, Space Before: 0 pt, Line spacing: single

Formatted: Space Before: 0.05 pt, Line spacing: Exactly 12 pt, No bullets or numbering

Formatted: Body Text, Indent: Left: 0.44", Right: 0.14", Tab stops: 1.07", Left

such amendment, repeal or adoption with no open positions then in existence, unless otherwise specifically provided by the Board.

RULE 8087. Swap Contract Specifications

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of the GTX Rules to the contrary, the Swap Specification with respect to a particular Swap shall govern the applicability of the GTX Rules to trading in such Swap and, in the event of any conflict between the GTX Rules and the Swap Specification, the Swap Specification shall govern with respect to trading in the relevant Swap.

(b) The Swap Specification for each individual Swap may specify:

- (i) different classes of Participants eligible to trade such Swaps. Each such class of Participants shall have the rights and obligations specified by the Swap Specification for each such Swap;
- (ii) whether such Swap may be settled via cash settlement, physical delivery of the underlying commodity, or by any other means, as applicable; and
- (iii) the method for determining settlement prices.

(c) Each Swap contract will be published by GTX on its website.

RULE 8098. Timely Publication of Trading Information

GTX will publish trading information as required by Core Principle 9 of Part 37, and by Part 16, of the CFTC Regulations.

RULE 81009. Governing Law.

(a) Unless preempted by the Act, the law of the State of New York governs the GTX Rules and any Participant Documentation regardless of the laws that would otherwise apply under choice-of-law principles. If a Participant provides an opinion of a counsel (i) stating that the Participant cannot be subject to the law of the State of New York and must be subject to the law of the jurisdiction of the location where the Participant is organized (the "Local Law") and (ii) enumerating specific provisions of these Rules or the Participant Documentation that must be subject to the Local Law, GTX will specify the application of the Local Law to the enumerated specific provisions of these Rules and the Participant Documentation; provided, however, that in no event shall Local Law supersede any provision of the Act.

(b) Any dispute between GTX and a Participant arising from or in connection with the GTX Rules or use of the SEF operated by GTX must be brought to arbitration pursuant to subsection (c) of this Rule 810 within one (1) year from the occurrence of the event giving rise to the dispute. This Rule 810 shall in no way create a cause of action nor authorize an action that

Formatted: Normal

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: Font: (Default) Times New Roman, 12 pt

Formatted: List Paragraph, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: a, b, c, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.25" + Indent at: 0.5"

would otherwise be prohibited by the GTX Rules.

(c) Any dispute between GTX and a Participant arising from or in connection with the GTX Rules will be settled by arbitration administered in New York County, New York by the American Arbitration Association (the "AAA") under its Commercial Arbitration Rules. The dispute will be submitted to one arbitrator who will be appointed by the AAA. Any arbitrator appointed for purposes of this Rule 810 will have experience with and knowledge of commodities, derivatives and Swaps as listed on the National Roster of Arbitrators kept in the AAA's records. Judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator will be binding on the parties and may be entered in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, and GTX and each Participant shall be deemed to have consented to the personal jurisdiction of any such court. Each party to the dispute will bear its own costs and expenses in connection with any arbitration hereunder, as well as an equal share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator; provided, however, that the arbitrator will be entitled to include in any award a full reimbursement for the prevailing party's costs and expenses, such party's share of the administrative fees and the fees of the arbitrator, or any combination of any or all of the above. In the event that this Rule 810 is held to be unenforceable in connection with any dispute or a claim is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be not arbitrable, (i) exclusive jurisdiction for any such dispute will reside in any state or federal court sitting in New York County, New York, (ii) GTX and the Participant involved in the dispute will be presumed to have submitted to the personal jurisdiction of any such court, and (iii) an action to enforce any judgment or decision of such court may be brought in the same court or in any other court with jurisdiction or venue. Finally, all Participants unconditionally and irrevocably waive any and all right to trial by jury in connection with any such dispute.

Formatted: Normal

~~The law of the State of New York governs the GTX Rules regardless of the laws that would otherwise apply under applicable choice-of-law principles.~~

CHAPTER 8 MISCELLANEOUS

RULE 901. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY, NO WARRANTIES

(a) NONE OF GTX, ITS AFFILIATES OR ANY CONTRACTORS AND SUB-CONTRACTORS PROVIDING SERVICES RELATED TO GTX OR GTX, NOR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, PARTNERS, CONSULTANTS, OR LICENSORS (EACH, A "DISCLAIMING PARTY") SHALL BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON (INCLUDING ANY PARTICIPANT, AUTHORIZED TRADER, SUPERVISED PERSON, ACCOUNT CLIENT OR CUSTOMER) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES (INCLUDING LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, AND DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES), ARISING FROM:

- (i) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION, TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF GTX, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SEF OPERATED BY GTX, SEF PLATFORM OR SERVICES, INCLUDING ELECTRONIC ORDER ENTRY/DELIVERY, TRADING THROUGH ANY ELECTRONIC MEANS, ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION OF MARKET DATA, SEF DATA, OR INFORMATION, WORKSTATIONS USED BY PARTICIPANTS, AUTHORIZED TRADERS, SUPERVISED PERSONS, ACCOUNTS CLIENTS OR CUSTOMERS, PRICE REPORTING SYSTEMS AND ANY AND ALL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE RELATING THERETO;
- (ii) ANY FAILURE, MALFUNCTION, FAULT IN DELIVERY, DELAY, OMISSION, SUSPENSION, INACCURACY, INTERRUPTION OR TERMINATION, OR ANY OTHER EVENT, OF THE SEF PLATFORM OR ANY SERVICES OF A DISCLAIMING PARTY, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH TRADING SYSTEMS OR SERVICES, CAUSED BY ANY THIRD PARTIES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE VENDORS OR NETWORK PROVIDERS;
- (iii) ANY ERRORS OR INACCURACIES IN INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR IN ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES;
- (iv) ANY UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO OR UNAUTHORIZED USE OF ANY OF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY'S SYSTEMS, SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES BY ANY PERSON.

THE FOREGOING LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL APPLY WHETHER A CLAIM ARISES IN CONTRACT, TORT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, CONTRIBUTION OR OTHERWISE AND WHETHER THE CLAIM IS BROUGHT DIRECTLY OR AS A THIRD PARTY CLAIM.

(b) NOTWITHSTANDING SUBSECTION (a), (c), (e) or (f) OF THIS RULE 536, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY AFFILIATE OF GTX ACTING AS GTX PLATFORM TECHNOLOGY SERVICES PROVIDER BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON NOR SHALL ANY PERSON BRING ANY LEGAL ACTION (WHETHER IN TORT, NEGLIGENCE, OR BREACH OF CONTRACT) FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, DIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES,

ARISING FROM THE USE OF GTX OR SEF PLATFORM.

(c) WITHOUT LIMITATION GTX'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION UNDER RULE 902, THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE) PROVIDED BY ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY RELATING TO ANY SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES.

(d) ANY DISPUTE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF SYSTEMS OR SERVICES OF ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT, OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT SUCH SYSTEMS OR SERVICES IN WHICH THE DISCLAIMING PARTY OR DISCLAIMING PARTIES IS A PARTY SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION AS PROVIDED IN RULE 801(c) AS IF THE DISCLAIMING PARTY WERE GTX AND THE OPPOSITE PARTY OR PARTIES WERE A PARTICIPANT. ANY ACTIONS, SUITS OR PROCEEDINGS BROUGHT AGAINST ANY DISCLAIMING PARTY MUST BE BROUGHT WITHIN TWO YEARS FROM THE TIME THAT A CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ACCRUED. THIS PARAGRAPH (d) SHALL IN NO WAY BE CONSTRUED TO LIMIT A PARTY'S OBLIGATION TO ARBITRATE ITS CLAIM OR TO CREATE A CAUSE OF ACTION (OR MODIFY THE LIMITATION ON ACTIONS PROVIDED IN RULE 536(a)) AND SHALL NOT AUTHORIZE AN ACTION THAT WOULD OTHERWISE BE PROHIBITED BY THE GTX RULES. IF FOR ANY REASON, A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION FINDS THAT A DISPUTE IS NOT ARBITRABLE, SUCH DISPUTE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF EACH OF THE FEDERAL AND STATE COURTS LOCATED IN NEW YORK COUNTY, NEW YORK IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MATTERS ARISING OUT OF THIS RULEBOOK AND NO PARTY TO SUCH DISPUTE MAY ASSERT A DEFENSE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY, ACT OF STATE OR ANALOGOUS DOCTRINES IN CONNECTION WITH ANY ACTION.

(e) TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF GTX SHALL NOT EXCEED (I) \$5,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED ON A SINGLE DAY, (II) \$20,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR MONTH; AND (III) \$1,000,000 FOR ALL LOSSES AND CLAIMS FROM ALL CAUSES SUFFERED IN A SINGLE CALENDAR YEAR. ANY DISPUTED CLAIM PURSUANT TO THIS PARAGRAPH (e) SHALL BE SUBJECT TO ARBITRATION TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN RULE 708(c).

(f) IN NO EVENT SHALL TOTAL COMBINED AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF GTX FOR ALL CLAIMS AND CLAIMS AGAINST DISCLAIMING PARTIES ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES, MALFUNCTIONS, FAULTS IN DELIVERY, DELAYS, OMISSIONS, SUSPENSIONS, INACCURACIES, INTERRUPTIONS, TERMINATIONS, OR ANY OTHER CAUSES, IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE,

OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY OF GTX OR SEF PLATFORM, OR SERVICES, EQUIPMENT OR FACILITIES USED TO SUPPORT GTX, GTX OR SEF PLATFORM, OR THE NEGLIGENCE OF GTX EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR SUBAGENTS EXCEED \$100,000 IN ANY GIVEN CALENDAR YEAR.

IF THE NUMBER OF ALLOWED CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF ANY FAILURES OR MALFUNCTIONS ON A SINGLE DAY, SINGLE MONTH OR SINGLE YEAR CANNOT BE FULLY SATISFIED BECAUSE OF THE ABOVE DOLLAR LIMITATIONS, ALL SUCH CLAIMS SHALL BE LIMITED TO A PRO RATA SHARE OF THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT FOR THE RESPECTIVE PERIOD.

(g) THE LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY IN THIS RULE 901 SHALL NOT APPLY TO GTX'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS UNDER RULE 902 AND SHALL NOT PROTECT ANY PARTY FOR WHICH THERE HAS BEEN A FINAL DETERMINATION (INCLUDING EXHAUSTION OF ANY APPEALS) BY COURT OR ARBITRATOR TO HAVE ENGAGED IN FRAUD OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT. ADDITIONALLY, THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY OF THIS RULE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE CEA AND THE REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER, EACH AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME.

RULE 902. Indemnification by GTX

GTX, at its expense, shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend Participant against any loss, claim, demand or expense (including reasonable attorneys' fees) ("Claim") that the SEF Platform or any portion thereof infringes, misappropriates or violates any intellectual property or proprietary rights of any third party; provided, however, that GTX shall not be required to indemnify Participant for any Claim to the extent it arises from or in connection with any (a) additions, changes or modifications by Participant to the SEF Platform, which changes were not provided by GTX or any of its affiliates, (b) use of the SEF Platform in combination with other products or services not provided by GTX or its affiliates, or (c) use of the SEF Platform other than as expressly permitted by the Rules or the Participant Documentation. GTX shall control such defense and all negotiations relative to the settlement of any such Claim. Participant shall promptly provide GTX with written notice of any claim which falls within the scope of this paragraph (provided that failure to provide such notice shall not relieve GTX of its indemnity obligations hereunder except to the extent it is prejudiced thereby).